



United States
Department of
Agriculture

Rural Utilities
Service (RUS)

Rural
Development
Utilities
Programs

Informational
Publication
344-2

2011 Edition

LIST OF MATERIALS Acceptable for Use on Systems of USDA Rural Development Telecommunications Borrowers

DISCLAIMER

Every effort has been made to ensure the accuracy of this document. However, in case of discrepancies, records of Technical Standards Committee "A" are the authoritative source.

PREFACE

This List of Acceptable Materials (Telecommunications) supersedes all preceding issues. It reflects all actions of the Technical Standards Committees "A" and "B" (Telecommunications) through February 28, 2011.

The small letters used to designate many construction items listed herein correspond to the letters used on construction drawings to indicate individual items of material; however, many equipment items have been assigned letter combinations only as a means of identification within the List of Acceptable Materials (Telecommunications).

The acceptance of an additional item or the deletion of an existing item is a function of the RUS Administrator and Technical Standards Committees "A" and "B" (Telecommunications). Anyone desiring to have a new item placed on the List of Materials (Telecommunications), or believing an existing item should be removed from the List of Materials (Telecommunications), is invited to submit the matter to Technical Standards Committee "A" (Telecommunications). Any communication calling attention to an error, an obsolete item, etc., will also be appreciated. All communications should be addressed to the Chair, Technical Standards Committee "A" (Telecommunications), Stop 1550, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service, 1400 Independence Avenue, SW., Washington, D.C. 20250-1550.

The inclusion of an item in the List of Materials (Telecommunications) does not indicate that that item's manufacturer or its principals have not been debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded pursuant to Executive Order 12549, Debarment or Suspension, or any rules or regulations issued thereunder, including 7 CFR Part 3017 ("Debarment Regulations".) Therefore, borrowers must comply with the requirements imposed by the Debarment Regulations before entering into any "covered transaction," as defined by 7 CFR Part 3017, involving any item on this List of Materials (Telecommunications.)

The List of Acceptable Materials

The RUS *List of Materials Acceptable for Use on Telecommunications Systems of RUS Borrower's* – IP 344-2 (List of Acceptable materials) is an informational publication of products accepted by the Technical Standards Committee "A"-Telecommunications (Committee A). Acceptable products are those who provide satisfactory field performance and meet RUS requirements for listing, including the RUS Buy American requirement, when applicable. Product acceptances rely on the manufacturer's data and field performance testimonials. As part of our commitment to list acceptable products, RUS will investigate any report on nonperformance of RUS listed or accepted products. To maintain the product's listing RUS expect that the manufacturer, as the expert of the product's field performance, to respond expeditiously to address and correct any performance issues of its listed-products.

Inclusion in the RUS List of Materials implies that:

- The manufacturer has submitted data demonstrating product's performance as well as any advertised capabilities as well as compliance with applicable RUS or industry specifications, as appropriate. Test results submitted specifically need to warrants product's performance claims.
- The listing is granted with the understanding that the manufacturer will inform RUS of any changes of the Buy American status on a timely manner.
- The manufacturers certifying domestic origin for a product, as sold to RUS borrowers, are aware of the fact that in particular cases where a product configuration may cause the product to become non-domestic, and must inform the borrower that for this particular sale the product is non-domestic.
- The manufacturer is aware that RUS Bulletin 344-3 indicates that for a bid or quote for multiple products the RUS Buy American requirement applies to each individual item and that the

manufacturers needs to identify domestic and nondomestic products in their bid for purpose of Buy American compliance of the borrower's purchase with RUS funds.

- The manufacturer is responsible to inform product distributors or re-sellers of the particular circumstances that would make your product non-domestic or to have an internal procedure in place as to ensure that the borrower is informed when the product has become non-domestic.
- In other cases for a system that the manufacturer has certified as meeting the "RUS Buy American Requirement" as a domestic product, a system component (hereafter in the paragraph called the "product") may stand alone as a "product" that when sold by itself it may be a non-domestic "product." When this is the case, the manufacturer must also inform the borrower that the "product" is non-domestic. The "product" may be financed by the Telecommunications Program upon the "product" meeting the REA Bulletin 344-3 (Telephone), paragraph IV.C, Price Differential.
- Product acceptances do not relieve you, the manufacturer of the product accepted by us, of the responsibilities as set forth in the original acceptance for the product. Such product acceptances are further granted with the understanding that no changes in design or workmanship, affecting the quality, strength, or characteristics of respective Agency accepted products, will be made without requesting, in writing, and receiving Technical Standards Committee "A" - (Telecommunications) acceptance of the changes.
- The manufacturer is aware that per RUS Bulletin 345-3 (http://www.usda.gov/rus/telecom/publications/pdf_files/10-12-04/345-3.pdf), a product accepted by RUS may be removed for the List of Acceptable Materials if RUS determines that the product is unsatisfactory or has been misrepresented to a borrower or RUS.
- When referring to this Agency (Rural Utilities Service) in catalogs, informational fliers, news reports, or paid advertisements, the manufacturer will refer to "RUS acceptance, RUS accepted, RUS listed, or RUS listing," and not refer to "RUS approval or RUS approved. (Any Committee A action does not constitute an Agency "approval" of the product. The Committee determines that a product is "acceptable" for use on telecommunications systems of RUS borrowers and for inclusion (listing) of the product in the List of Acceptable Materials with similarly acceptable products of other manufacturers.)
-

RUS Buy American Requirement

All materials and equipment financed with loan funds under the RE Act of 1938, as amended, are subject to the "Buy American" provisions (7 U.S.C. 901 *et seq.* as amended in 1938), as amended. The "Buy American" provision is found at http://www.usda.gov/rus/regs/info/100-1/buy_american.htm. For products of non-domestic origin manufacture manufacturers should request a non-domestic listing. Refer to the section below on Agency policy for financing of non-domestic products.

For Agency acceptance of a product as domestic, the manufacturer must include a certification stating that the product, as it is sold to RUS borrowers, complies with the following two domestic origin manufacture provisions:

- a) Final assembly or manufacture of the product, as the product would be used by an RUS borrower, is completed in the United States or eligible countries (currently, Mexico, Canada and Israel); and
- b) The cost of United States and eligible countries' components (in any combination) within the product is more than 50 percent of the total cost of all components utilized in the product. The cost of non-domestic components (components not manufactured within the United States or eligible countries) which are included in the finished product must include all duties, taxes, and delivery charges to the point of assembly or manufacture.

The Buy American is applied to the product, as sold to RUS borrowers, and to the components directly incorporated in the product, but not to the supplies that are used in the manufacture of such components. The place of manufacturing determines whether a component is domestic. Components manufactured in the USA or in an eligible country are considered domestic.

The cost of a component includes the acquisition cost, including transportation costs to the place of incorporation into the product (whether or not such costs are paid to a domestic firm), and any applicable duty (whether or not a duty-free entry certificate is issued). If the manufacturer of the product manufactures a component, then the cost of the component includes all costs associated with the manufacture of the component, including transportation costs (whether or not such costs are paid to a domestic firm), plus allocable overhead costs, but excluding profit. Cost of components does not include any costs associated with the manufacturing of the product such as cost of assembly, alignment, testing, etc.

For a system that the manufacturer has certified to RUS that meets the RUS Buy American requirement as a domestic product, please be aware that a subsystem (hereafter in the paragraph called the "product") may stand alone as a "product" and that when sold by itself it may be a non-domestic "product." When this is the case and this subsystem is not Agency-listed as stand alone "product", the manufacturer must inform the borrower that the "product" is non-domestic. The "product" may be financed by RUS upon the product meeting the RUS Buy American Requirement as a non-domestic product.

For a product listed as a domestic product, there may be particular cases where the product becomes non-domestic due to its configuration (its provisioning or other unique factors). When this is the case, the manufacturer shall inform the borrower that for this particular sale that the product is a non-domestic product. Manufacturers are responsible to inform product distributors or re-sellers of the particular circumstances that would make their product non-domestic or to have an internal procedure in place as to ensure that the borrower is informed when the product has become non-domestic.

The following documents have more information on the RUS "Buy American" requirement:

- a) IP 100-1 , Rural Electrification Act of 1936, as amended, 7 U.S.C. 901-950b (as of 1/23/2004), available at <http://www.usda.gov/rus/index2/rusregs.htm> ;
- b) RUS Bulletin 344-3, "Buy American Requirement, available at <http://www.usda.gov/rus/telecom/publications/bulletins.htm> ; and
- c) Buy American Federal Register Notices available at <http://www.usda.gov/rus/telecom/publications/publications.htm#buy>

Applicability of the RUS Buy American (BA) Requirement to Software -The BA applies to standard commercially available software, i.e. computer programs, in cases when manufacturing is involved. The BA does not apply to services such as programming services required to meet the specific need of a specific customer. Although the creation of a software program involves intellectual processes as would the creation of a manuscript of a book, once created the process of duplicating the result for sale or lease is a manufacturing process. (For purely electronic reproductions that do not involve manufacturing the BA would not apply.) The software product's components would consist of the CD and the user's manual. While most of the cost may be attributable to development efforts, the developing of software is not subject to the BA.

For companies that normally sell software only RUS would consider the listing of a software load only when the software company agrees, on request from the borrower, to also provide a server. Because of the Buy American status of the server is unknown the listing granted would be shown on the list of Materials as non-domestic. For the server to be evaluated as domestic at the time of purchase, the company would need to provide a Buy American certification with their bid. If the server is non-domestic, then the server would be evaluated as described below under “**RUS Policy on the Financing Non-Domestic Products**”. However, the 6% cost adjustment for purposes of determining the low bid would be applied to the server only and not the software.

Buy American Annual Certification - Technical Standards Committee “A”-Telecommunications accepts products for use in systems of RUS borrowers. These products are included in the List of Acceptable Materials either as domestic or non-domestic in an effort to facilitate compliance with the Buy American (BA) requirement of RUS Bulletin 344-3 (Telephone), “Buy American’ Requirement.”

To maintain the domestic listing(s) Agency-listed manufacturers are responsible to comply with the following:

- For products that have been accepted by RUS in any of the first three quarters of the year: By the end of January of each year manufacturers will need to submit to the Agency a BA certification for all domestic-product listing(s) included in the RUS List of Acceptable Materials. RUS includes as part of your listing(s) a BA certification expiration date.
- For timely processing this information needs to be provided at least 30 days before the expiration date, but not sooner than the start of the fourth quarter of the year prior to the year of expiration.

To make a request for renewal of domestic listings just email to RUS a PDF facsimile of an executed letter making such a request. Email also a PDF facsimile of the BA certification. If manufacturing of the product is outsourced, also include a BA certification from the company manufacturing the product. The request also needs to include the following:

- The product contact information, such as the name, email, telephone, etc.
- Current datasheets (for electronic equipment only);
- The production plant address where the product(s) is (are) produced, contact information, and contact person;
- A statement certifying that your company is actively selling these products to RUS Telecommunications borrowers; and
- A statement certifying that that no changes in design or workmanship, affecting the quality, strength, or characteristics of respective Agency-accepted products, have not been made without requesting, in writing, and receiving Technical Standards Committee “A” - (Telecommunications,) acceptance of the changes. If changes have been made, then a brief description of the changes will need to be submitted.

RUS Policy on the Financing Non-Domestic Products

Products that do not meet the "Buy American" provision of 1938, as amended, are included in the RUS List of Materials as non-domestic. The "Buy American" provision is found at http://www.usda.gov/rus/regs/info/100-1/buy_american.htm. For RUS financing of a product RUS requires that the product complies with the RUS "Buy American" provision. (For more information on RUS requirements for product acceptance or technical acceptance see RUS listing procedures at <http://www.usda.gov/rus/telecom/materials/listing/listing.htm> .)

A product that does not meet either of the two conditions below is classified as non-domestic for purposes of RUS financing:

- (1) Final assembly or manufacture of the product, as the product would be used by an RUS borrower, is completed in the United States or eligible countries (currently, Mexico, Canada and Israel); and
- (2) The cost of United States and eligible countries' components (in any combination) within the product is more than 50 percent of the total cost of all components utilized in the product. The cost of non-domestic components (components not manufactured within the United States or eligible countries) which are included in the finished product must include all duties, taxes, and delivery charges to the point of assembly/manufacture.

Per RUS Bulletin 344-3, a bid for a non-domestic product is considered to be in compliance with the Agency's "Buy American" requirement when the domestic bid exceeds the non-domestic bid by a sum determined by computing six percent of the material content in the non-domestic bid. For a bid or proposal that contains multiple products, the RUS Buy American requirement applies to each individual product per paragraph IV.E of RUS Bulletin 344-3 which states: *"Where a supplier or contractor offers or furnishes several items under a purchase order or contract, the provisions of this Bulletin are applicable to each of such items."*

For products classified as non-domestic, there may be particular cases where a product configuration due to its provision (or for other unique factors) that may cause the product to become domestic. When this is the case, the manufacturer shall inform the borrower that for this particular sale the product is a domestic product. Manufacturers are responsible to inform product distributors or re-sellers of the particular circumstances that would make their product domestic or to have an internal procedure in place as to ensure that the borrower is informed when the product has become domestic to avoid having the product treated as non-domestic for such particular sale.

Non-domestic Listing(s) Renewal - This type of listing is granted for 2 years. The expiration date is part of the RUS listing on the List of Acceptable Materials. Manufacturers must request RUS product acceptance renewal at least 30 days before the expiration to avoid discontinuance of the product listing. Renewing the listing will require demonstrating that the manufacturer has made an effort to sell the product to RUS borrowers such as a listing of recent sales to RUS borrowers or participation in RUS bids.

As part of this process, all manufactures will need to certify that no changes in design or workmanship, affecting the quality, strength, or characteristics of respective Agency accepted products, have been made without requesting, in writing, and receiving Technical Standards Committee "A" - (Telecommunications) acceptance of the changes. If changes have been made, then a brief description of the changes will need to be submitted.

The request letter needs to include:

- The product contact information, such as the name, email, telephone, etc.
- Current datasheets;
- The production plant address;
- Information demonstrating that the manufacturer has made an effort to sell the product(s) to RUS borrowers such as a listing of recent sales or participation in RUS bids.; and
- A statement certifying that that no changes in design or workmanship, affecting the quality, strength, or characteristics of respective Agency-accepted products, have not been made without requesting, in writing, and receiving Technical Standards Committee "A" - (Telecommunications,)

acceptance of the changes. If changes have been made, then a brief description of the changes will need to be submitted.

For timely processing this information needs to be provided at least 30 days before the expiration date.

RUS Policy on Listing Original Equipment Manufacturer (OEM)

The Agency will not separately list OEM'ed equipment, unless the product is being OEM'ed to a listed manufacturer. Generally, OEM'ed products (products exactly the same as listed products with different manufacturers' names and model designations) may be shown on the List of Acceptable Materials as part of a product listing when a certification is provided by the listed manufacturer. This certification needs to state that the manufacturer has an agreement with one or more other companies to resell the listed equipment. This certification must also include these companies' names, product names, and an explanation of the agreements. Certifications must also be provided by the listed manufacturer and each of the resellers stating that the product sold is unchanged from the product sold by the listed manufacturer with the exception of cosmetic changes required to change the suppliers' names and model designations. These certifications must include company contact information for each company involved including contact name, mailing address, email address and telephone number.

RUS Listing Procedures

RUS product acceptance requirements are found at
http://www.usda.gov/rus/telecom/listing_procedures/index_listing_procedures.htm .

An application would consist of the information required in two documents:

- General Listing Procedures included below; and
- The document associated with the product specific requirements indicating additional RUS requirements. If RUS does not have requirements for a particular product, then only the "General Listing Requirements" document needs to be followed.

General Application Procedures for Rural Development Telecommunications Product Acceptance

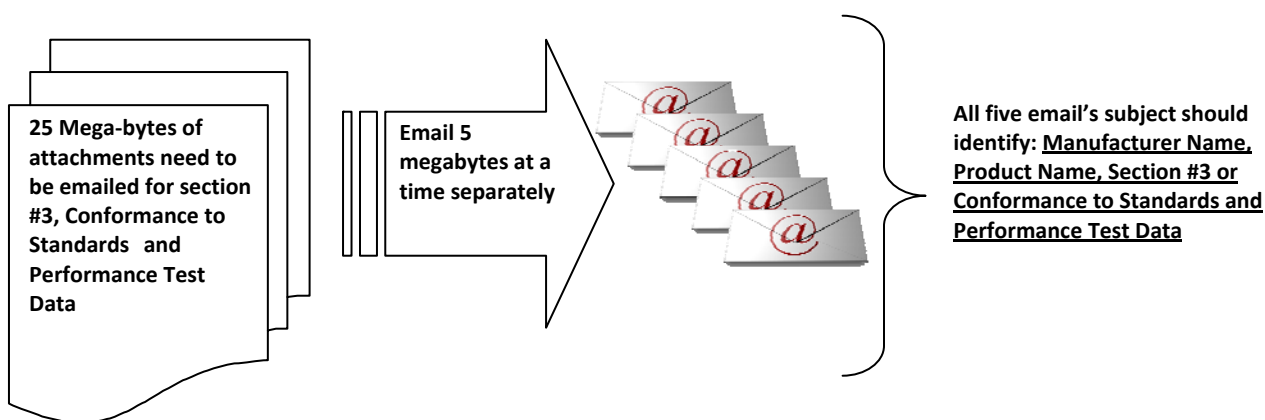
This section describes the general requirements for requesting product acceptance from the Telecommunications Program, a program administered by the Rural Utilities Service (RUS), an agency under USDA Rural Development (RD.) Additional requirements for acceptance of a specific product are included in the document for the product specific category found at http://www.usda.gov/rus/telecom/listing_procedures/index_listing_procedures.htm. If no specific category exists, the general procedures in this document should be followed. Questions regarding appropriate product categories and general acceptance procedures should be directed to Norberto Esteves at norberto.esteves@wdc.usda.gov. For questions regarding specific products, see the product specific acceptance procedures for contact persons.

An application for product acceptance is comprised of the information requested in this document and the document for the product specific category. Only complete applications must be submitted, unless the application is submitted in support of a field trial. (Field trials are normally required when a product does not have sufficient field deployment experience.) Requests for product acceptance must be made by the actual product manufacturer, or its authorized representative, and must be made for production items only.

All applications or requests should be electronically submitted with all signatory pages copied in read only format. All electronic submittals may be emailed with a 5-8 Megabytes limit per email attachment, copied onto a CD/DVD, or downloadable through the internet via file transfer protocol (FTP). The electronic submittal must be compiled into folders corresponding to the numbered sections shown below. More than one email per section may be used. Information or data sent must be clearly labeled with the subject identifying the section that the information attached belongs to. Email the information to: norberto.esteves@wdc.usda.gov.

Example:

(Use option View/Print Layout to see image below.)



1. Application Requests – Application letter requesting acceptance of a product should be addressed to:

Chairman, Technical Standards
Committee "A" (Telecommunications)
1400 Independence Ave. SW
Room 2849-S, STOP 1550
Washington, DC 20250-1550

The request needs to be made and signed by an authorized employee of the actual manufacturer of the product. The request needs to include the following information:

- a. Identify the product by specific model or catalog number;
- b. State that the product is in full production; and
- c. The plant address where the product is produced, contact information, and contact person.

2. Product Description and Support - Include sales brochures, general descriptions of the product, warranty, return and repair policies, price lists, operator and installation manuals, etc. See product specific acceptance procedures for detailed description requirements.

3. Conformance to Standards and Performance Test Data:

- a. For a product covered by a RD Telecommunications Program specification the manufacturer needs to certify that the product complies with all applicable paragraphs of such specification. See the product specific acceptance procedures for specifications for which the RD Telecommunications Program expects compliance for specific products.
- b. When a RD Telecommunications Program specification does not cover the product, the manufacturer should list all appropriate nationally recognized standards and the issue dates of such documents that the product complies with.
- c. All products must be performance tested for its advertised capabilities and for compliance with applicable RD Telecommunications Program or industry specifications prior to submittal for RD Telecommunications Program acceptance. The test results must be submitted, specifically those that warrants your product performance claims.

4. RD Buy American - For each product application submitted for RD Telecommunications Program product acceptance as a domestic product, the manufacturer must include a signed certification by an authorized company representative stating that the product, as sold to RD Telecommunications borrowers, complies with the following two domestic origin manufacture provisions:

- a. Final assembly or manufacture of the product, as the product would be used by an Telecommunications Program borrower, is completed in the United States or eligible countries (currently, Mexico, Canada and Israel); and

b. The cost of United States and eligible countries' components (in any combination) within the product is more than 50 percent of the total cost of all components (articles, materials or supplies directed incorporated in the product) utilized in the product. The cost of non-domestic components (components not manufactured within the United States or eligible countries) which are included in the finished product must include all duties, taxes, and delivery charges to the point of assembly or manufacture.

For products no meeting the two domestic origin manufacture provisions shown above the applicant should request "Technical Acceptance" of products of non-domestic origin manufacture.

For products no meeting the two domestic origin manufacture provisions shown above the applicant should request "Technical Acceptance" of products of non-domestic origin manufacture.

5. Written Field Performance Testimony - The application should include a minimum of three (3) letters of testimony for each product for which acceptance is requested. The product must be used in a revenue-generating service environment. The user of the product does not necessarily have to be an RD Telecommunications Program borrower, but should have at least six (6) months of operating experience with the product in an environment germane to the product's intended use. A letter of testimony needs to include name of the person giving testimony, title, mailing and e-mail address, and a telephone number. These letters need to be written and signed by someone who is familiar with the performance of the product(s).

The letters need to address, when applicable, the following items in detailed summary versus one line statements. Details about the product's performance in the user's network should be included:

- a. The number of systems deployed and date when each system was installed and cut over into service.
- b. It should address the reasons for deploying the equipment, the current system capacity being used in terms of subscribers, circuits, data through-put, services, and the ultimate capacity of the system, as deployed. For central office equipment include the numbers of A links in service.
- c. The problems found during acceptance testing, a description of the nature of the problems, the status of such problems, and the responsiveness of the manufacture in correcting the problems.
- d. The problems experienced since installation, such as failed cards or any operational failures, causing service interruptions, or any other type. If there were problems, please describe them and how these were or are being corrected.
- e. The strengths and weaknesses of the equipment deployed.
- f. State whether you plan to purchase more of this equipment and/or recommend this system.
- g. Include any other comments regarding this product that you would like to offer.
- h. If the product has undergone performance testing or field trials, please provide, if available in electronic format, one copy of the evaluation report, analysis, summary, etc.

6. Miscellaneous - Any extensive material not specifically requested in these Listing Procedures, but felt by the applicant to be germane, may also be included in the application.

To facilitate our processing the application should follow the following outline:

I. Application

Cover Letter – company letterhead formally requesting to be accepted addressed to: Norberto Esteves, Chairman, Technical Standards, Committee "A" (Telecommunications)

Product List

Company Overview

Company Contact

II. Description and Support

General Product Description

Sales Brochure

Warranty

Return & Repair Policy

Price List

III. Manuals

User Manual

IV. Standards & Testing

Standards

Technical Specifications

Data Sheets

Testing Data

Test Report 1

Test Report 2

Test Report 3

V. Buy American

Buy American Letter (attached)

VI. Testimony Letters

Letter 1

Letter 2

Letter 3

VII. Miscellaneous

Miscellaneous

U.S. Department of Agriculture
Rural utilities Service
Rural Development Utilities Programs - Telecommunications

Buy American Certification

With respect to compliance with the second paragraph of the Rural Electrification Act of 1938, being Title IV of the Work Relief and Public Works Appropriation Act of 1938 (Public Resolution No. 122, 75th Congress, approved June 21, 1938.)

The undersigned does hereby certify that the products listed below or in an attached list, as the product(s) is (are) sold to RUS Telecommunications borrowers, complies with the following two domestic origin manufacture provisions:

a. Final assembly or manufacture of the product(s), as the product(s) would be used by an RUS Telecommunications borrower, is completed in the United States or eligible countries (currently, Mexico, Canada and Israel); and

b. The cost of United States and eligible countries¹ components (in any combination) within the product is more than 50 percent of the total cost of all components utilized in the product. The cost of non-domestic components (components not manufactured within the United States² or eligible countries) which are included in the finished product must include all duties, taxes, and delivery charges to the point of assembly or manufacture.

For purposes of this certificate, an "eligible country" is any country that applies with respect to the United States an agreement ensuring reciprocal access for United States products and services and suppliers to the markets of that country, as determined by the United States Trade Representative.

Products

Company _____

Signature _____

Printed Name _____

Title _____

Date _____

¹ United States means United States, its territories and possessions.

² A current list of eligible countries may be obtained by contacting RUS.

i
01-30-2009

Index

<u>A</u>	<u>Item Designation</u>	<u>Page</u>
Access equipment	ae	5.1
Anchors, guy - expanding and plate	z	6.2
Anchors, guy - drive-type	z	6.2
Anchors, guy - swamp and rock.....	z	6.2.1
Arresters, gas tube	nh	4.4
Arresters, secondary power	gi	4.5
Arresters, solid-state	nh	4.4
• gas tube	nh-a	4.4
• solid-state	nh-b	4.4
 <u>B</u>		
Blocks, terminal, for use in pedestals.....	sh	4.6
Bolts, angle, thimble-eye.....	ba	6.13
Bolts, machine.....	c	6.13
Bolts, straight, thimble-eye.....	ao	6.13
Building entrance terminal (BET)	ni.....	4.1
• Protected, fuseless, well mount, carbon.....	ni-a	4.1
• Protected, fuseless, module, carbon.....	ni-b	4.1
• Protected, fuseless, well mount, gas.....	ni-c	4.1.1
• Protected, fuseless, module, gas.....	ni-d	4.1.2
 <u>C</u>		
Cable, buried (Expanded Insulation-Filled).....	sc	1.1.1
Cable, buried (Filled).....	sc	1.1
Cable, fiber optic	oc	1.5
Cable fiber optic,		
• slack organizer	oco	2.11
Cable, terminating (TIP)	ct	1.2
Cases, splice closures	pl	2.1
Clamps,		
• suspension	mz	6.15
• drop wire	mk	6.3
• ground rod and pipe (indoors).....	aj	6.4
• ground rod and pipe (outdoors)	aj	6.4.1
• guy.....	u	6.14
Conduit, underground	hc	2.2
Connectors		
• splicing.....	cm	3.1.2
• shield bonding.....	gh	3.1
• Copper Cable and Wire	gh-a	3.1
• Armored Fiber Optic Cable	gh-b	3.1
• grounding	me	6.5

ii
01-30-2009

D

damage repair kits	drk	2.10
--------------------------	-----------	------

E

Enclosures

• lashed cables	er	2.3
• strand-mounted, two-branch entrances(for lashed cables)	er	2.3.1

Equipment

• access	ae	5.1
• power service protection	gg	4.3
• transport	te	5.2

G

Guards

• buried service	am	6.6
• cable, plastic	wg	6.8
• cable split metal	sl	6.7
• riser	sg	6.8

Guy

• hooks	br	6.15
• lift plates	bk	6.15

H

Handholes	hh	2.4
-----------------	----------	-----

Harnesses, bonding connector	gs	3.3
• #6 AWG Stranded Harness Wires	gs-a	3.3
• #6 AWG Braid	gs-b	3.3
• #14 AWG Insulated Harness Wires	gs-a	3.3.1
• #6 AWG Insulated Harness Wires	gs-b	3.3.1
Harnesses, shield connector isolation	gt	3.3.2
Housings, buried plant	se	2.5
• Type BD Pedestals (Type H)	se	2.5
• Type BD Pedestals (Type M)	se	2.5.1
• Type BDS Serving Area Interface cabinet	se	2.5.2
Housings, central office slice housing	sj	2.5.3
• for Copper Cables	sj-a	2.5.3
• housings & racks for fiber optic cables	sj-b	2.5.3
Housings, fiber optic splice case	se	2.5.2

L

Locknuts	ek	6.15
----------------	----------	------

iii
01-30-2009

M

Markers, cable.....	tm.....	3.2
Manholes, precast.....	hm.....	2.7

N

Network Elements.....	ene.....	5.5
Network interface devices.....	nid.....	4.7
Networks, wireless.....	wn.....	5.4
Numbers, pole.....	az.....	6.9
Nuts, regular, square.....	px.....	6.16

O

Optical fiber cable.....	oc.....	1.5
Fiber Cable Slack Organizer.....	oco.....	2.11

P

Pedestal, inserts, restricted access.....	sk.....	2.5.5
Pedestals (housings, buried plant).....	se.....	2.5
Posts, mobile home.....	sd.....	2.8
Power Back-up.....	pb.....	4.8
Protectors, mainframe, carbon.....	nm.....	4.2
Protectors, mainframe, gas.....	nm.....	4.2
Protectors, mainframe, solid-state.....	nm.....	4.2
Protectors, power service, 125/250 volts.....	gg.....	4.3

R

Rods, anchor.....	x.....	6.1
" ground.....	ai.....	6.10

S

Sealer, buried plant housing.....	ps.....	2.6
" duct.....	sp.....	2.6
Screws, lag.....	j.....	6.14
Sleeves, filled plastic.....	sv.....	3.4
Strand, suspension and guy.....	y.....	6.11
Straps, reinforcement, suspension clamp.....	nb.....	6.16
Switching equipment, digital, stored program.....	pc.....	5.3

T

Terminals, wire, pole-mounted.....	wt.....	2.9
Thimble-eye nuts.....	ab.....	6.14
Transport equipment.....	te.....	5.2

iv
01-30-2009

W

Warning signs, stakes and numerals, buried plant	sm	3.5
Washers	d	7.14
Wireless Networks	wn	5.4
Wires, aerial service	nt	1.4
" buried, filled	sa	1.3
" cable lashing	nw	6.12

v
01-05

Index

<u>Item</u> <u>Designation</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Page</u>
c	Bolts, machine	6.13
d	Washers	6.14
i	Bolts, carriage	*
j	Screws, lag	6.14
u	Guy clamps	6.14
x	Rods, anchor	6.1
y	Strand, suspension and guy	6.11
z	Anchors, guy	6.2
aa	Oval eye nuts	*
ab	Thimble-eye nuts	6.14
ae	Access equipment	5.1
ai	Rods, ground	6.10
aj	Clamps, ground rod and pipe	6.4
al	Ground wire staples and nails	*
am	Guards, buried service	6.6
ao	Bolts, straight, thimble-eye	6.13
ap	Repellent, ant	*
ar	Alarm reporting systems	*
at	Guy guards	*
az	Numbers, pole	6.9
ba	Bolts, angle, thimble-eye	6.13
bj	Compensators, junction impedance	*
bk	Guy lift plates	6.15
bl	Steel support brackets	*
bm	Guy thimble	*
bo	Capacitors, building-out	*
br	Guy hooks	6.15
btc	Coaxial cable	*
cb	Conductor bundle bags	*
cc	Cable, switchboard	*
cd	Posts, (Concrete) buried plant housings	*
cm	Connectors, splicing	3.1.2
ct	Cable, terminating (TIP)	1.2
cw	Cable, inside wiring	*
df	False deadends	*
dm	Permanent cable identification markers	*
drk	Damage Repair Kits	2.10
dz	Guy wire clips	*
ec	Carrier equipment	*
ef	Repeaters, voice frequency	*
ek	Locknuts	6.15
em	Extenders, central office loop with VF repeater	*
ene	Electronic network elements	5.5

*Item no longer listed.

vi
01-30-2009

ep.....	Concentrators, electronic subscriber line.....	*
er.....	Enclosures, ready-access, cable	2.3
et.....	Trunk circuits, electronic	*
ex.....	Extenders, central office loop	*
gf.....	Fittings, sidewalk guy	*
gg.....	Protectors, power service	4.3
gh.....	Connectors, shield bonding	3.1
gh-a.....	Connectors, Copper Cable and Wire	3.1
gh-b.....	Connectors, Armored Fiber Optic Cable.....	3.1
gi.....	Arresters, secondary power.....	4.5
gm.....	Equipment, microwave.....	*
gr.....	Generator, ringing.....	*
gs.....	Harnesses, bonding connector	3.3
gs-a.....	Harnesses, bonding connector - #6 AWG Stranded Harness Wires..	3.3
gs-b.....	Harnesses, bonding connector - #6 AWG Braid.....	3.3
gs-a.....	Harnesses, bonding connector - #14 AWG Insulated Harness Wires.....	3.3.1
gs-b.....	Harnesses, bonding connector - #6 AWG Insulated Harness Wires..	3.3.1
gt.....	Harnesses, shield connector isolation	3.3.2
hb.....	Bend, cast iron	*
hc.....	Conduit, underground	2.2
hd.....	Hooks, underground cable.....	*
he.....	Cap, cast iron.....	*
hh.....	Handholes	2.4
hi.....	Irons, pulling-in.....	*
hk.....	Sump, manhole.....	*
hl.....	Plugs, conduit	*
hm.....	Manholes, precast.....	2.7
hr.....	Racks, underground cable.....	*
hs.....	Supports, cable rack	*
ht.....	Covers and frames, manholes.....	*
lt.....	Lightwave digital transmission systems, Asynchronous.....	*
	" " " " Synchronous	*
lts.....	Layer Three Switch	5.5
md.....	Brackets, house	*
me.....	Connectors, grounding.....	6.5
mg.....	Drive hooks	*
mh.....	Hardware, modular telephone set.....	*
mi.....	Drop wire support.....	*
mj.....	Drop wire clip	*
mk.....	Clamps, drop wire	6.3
mm.....	Drive rings.....	*
mo.....	Angle screw	*
mu.....	Sleeves, splicing	*
mx.....	Steel pole steps	*
my.....	Drop wire hooks	*
mz.....	Cable suspension clamps.....	6.15

*Item no longer listed.

vii
01-30-2009

na.....	Cable, aerial and underground	*
nb.....	Suspension clamp reinforcement straps.....	6.16
nc.....	Cable extension arms	*
nd.....	Metal pole keys	*
ne.....	Bridle rings	*
nh.....	Arresters, gas tube.....	4.4
ni.....	Building entrance terminal (BET) – Protected	4.1
nid.....	Network interface devices.....	4.7
nm.....	Protectors, mainframe.....	4.2
no.....	Coils, loading	*
np.....	Clamps, cable	*
nq.....	Wires, ground.....	*
ns.....	Span clamps	*
nt.....	Wires, aerial service.....	1.4
nu.....	Wires, bridle	*
nw.....	Wires, cable lashing.....	6.12
ny.....	Spacers, cable	*
nz.....	Supports, lashed cable	*
oc.....	Cable, fiber optic.....	1.5
oco.....	Fiber cable slack organizer	2.11
pa.....	Blocks, pressure, in-line.....	*
pb.....	Power Back-up.....	4.8
pc.....	Switching equipment, digital, stored program.....	5.3
pg.....	Porcelain insulated screweyes	*
ph.....	Screw anchors	*
pk.....	Moisture blocks	*
pl.....	Cases (Closures), splice	2.1
pn.....	Straps, riser guard	*
pr.....	Blocks, pressure, by-pass.....	*
ps.....	Sealer, buried plant housing	2.6
pt.....	Vinyl tape	*
pv.....	Arresters, lightning	*
pw.....	Detachable pole steps	*
px.....	Regular square nuts.....	6.16
py.....	Lashing wire terminal clamps	*

*Item no longer listed.

viii
01-05

ra.....	Telephone sets	*
ra.....	Telephone, pay station.....	*
rb.....	Ringers, main station	*
rb.....	Ringers, compact	*
rd.....	Ringers, loud ringing.....	*
re.....	Booths, pay station	*
rg.....	Wires, station	*
rh.....	Blocks, connector.....	*
rm.....	Radiotelephone equipment, mobile and fixed	*
rp.....	Repellent, rodent.....	*
sa.....	Wires, buried, filled	1.3
sc.....	Cable, buried (Filled).....	1.1
sc.....	Cable, buried (Expanded Insulation - Filled).....	1.1.1
sd.....	Posts, mobile home	2.8
se.....	Housings, buried plant	2.5
sf.....	Locator, buried splice.....	*
sg.....	Guards, riser	6.8
sh.....	Blocks, terminal, for use in pedestals	4.6
si.....	Isolator, bridged tap	*
sj.....	Housings, central office splice for copper and fiber cables	2.5.3
sj.....	Housings, central office splice with patch panels for fiber optic cables	2.5.4
sk.....	Pedestal, inserts, restricted access	2.5.5
sl.....	Guards, cable, split metal	6.7
sm.....	Warning signs, stakes and numerals, buried plant.....	3.5
sms.....	Subscriber management system	5.6
sp.....	Sealer, duct.....	2.6
st.....	Spacer tape.....	*
sv.....	Sleeves, filled plastic.....	3.4
tc.....	Telephone cords	*
tc.....	Cable ties	*
te.....	Transport equipment.....	5.2
tm.....	Markers, cable	3.2
tp.....	Converters, tone-to-pulse	*
tt.....	Toll ticketing system.....	*
wf.....	Cable, self-supporting	*
wg.....	Guards, cable, plastic	6.8
wk.....	Clamps, support, Figure 8 distribution wire	*
wl.....	Wireless local loop systems.....	*
wn.....	Wireless networks.....	5.4
wp.....	Posts (Wooden) buried plant housings.....	*
wt.....	Terminals, wire, pole-mounted	2.9
wu.....	Enclosures, ready-access, MPDW	*
wy.....	Terminals, connection, support wire-mounted.....	*
za.....	Filler tape	*
ze.....	Sealing compound	*
zz.....	Poles, pressure treatment.....	*
zz.....	Poles, thermal treatment.....	*

*Item no longer listed.

	<u>Item Designation</u>	<u>Page</u>
Cable, buried (Expanded Insulation-Filled).....	sc	1.1.1
Cable, buried (Filled).....	sc	1.1
Cable fiber optic	oc	1.5
Cable fiber optic, Unit Core or Central Core Tube Fiber Core Construction.....	oc-a	1.5
Cable fiber optic, Gel Filled Multiple Loose Tube Core Construction	oc-b	1.5.1
Cable fiber optic, Self-Supporting Filled Fiber Optic Cables.....	oc-c	1.5.2
Cable fiber optic Dry Filled Multiple Loose Tube Fiber Core Construction	oc-d	1.5.3
Cable, terminating (TIP).....	ct	1.2
Wires, aerial service.....	nt	1.4
Wires, buried filled	sa	1.3

ORDERING INFORMATION

When ordering wire and cable having a standard RUS Unit Designation, this designation must be specified with the appropriate suffix or combinations of suffixes to indicate the type to be supplied. For example, filled cable with gopher-resistant shield containing copper and having compartmental cores (Screened) would be designated "BFCYH.

sc - Buried Cable

Cables listed below comply with 7 CFR 1755.390 or 1755.890.

Manufacturer Name	PE-39	PE-89	Accepted Cables	Suffixes
General Cable (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	X	X ⁽⁶⁾	PE-__39-AL	A ⁽¹⁾
	X	X ⁽⁶⁾	PE-__39-CU5	C ⁽¹⁾
	X	X ⁽⁶⁾	PE-__39-CBS	Y ⁽¹⁾
	X	X ⁽⁶⁾	PE-__39-CAC	X ⁽¹⁾
	X	X ⁽⁶⁾	__ ⁽³⁾ T1	H ⁽¹⁾
	X	X ⁽⁶⁾	__ ⁽³⁾ T1C	H1C ⁽²⁾
Nacional De Conductores Eléctricos (Condux) ⁽⁵⁾ (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	X	X ⁽⁶⁾	AM__ ⁽¹²⁾ C	A ⁽¹⁾
	X	X ⁽⁶⁾	AM__ ⁽¹²⁾ Q	Y ⁽¹⁾
	X	X ⁽⁶⁾	AM__ ⁽¹²⁾ D	X ⁽¹⁾
Superior Essex ⁽¹⁵⁾ (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	X		CAAPIC™ -F	X
		X	CAAPIC™ - FSF	X
	X		CASPIC-F	X ⁽²⁾
		X ⁽⁷⁾	CASPIC-FSF	X ⁽²⁾
	X		CUPIC-F	C ⁽²⁾
	X		GOPIC-F	Y ⁽²⁾
	X		SEALPIC-F	A ⁽²⁾
		X ⁽⁷⁾	SEALPIC-FSF	A ⁽¹⁾
Teldor Cables & Systems (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	X		F4110__-D ⁽¹³⁾	A ⁽²⁾
	X		F4163__-D ⁽¹³⁾	A ⁽²⁾
		X	F41100__-D ⁽¹⁴⁾	A ⁽²⁾
		X	F4237__-D ⁽¹⁴⁾	A ⁽²⁾

See notes and suffixes on page 1.1.2.

1.1.2
10-16-2009
SC

Suffixes

Coated Aluminum Shield	A
5 Mil Copper Shield	C
Gopher-Resistant Shield Containing Copper	Y
Gopher-Resistant Shield/Armor Design	X
Screened Cable for T1 Carrier	H
Screened Cable for T1C Carrier	H1C
Pre-connectorized Cable 100 pairs & greater	P

Notes:

- (1) Available in 19 through 26 AWG conductor sizes.
- (2) Available in 19 through 24 AWG conductor sizes.
- (3) Replace blank with manufacturer's catalog designation shown in the listing for suffixes A through X.
- (4) Replace blank with manufacturer's catalog designation shown in the listing for suffixes A through H1C.
- (5) Not accepted for 19 AWG conductor sizes.
- (6) Accepted for only foam/skin.
- (7) Accepted for foam and foam/skin.
- (10) Replace the blank with the letters AR, CR, JR, or WR to specify shield type.
- (11) Replace blank with either the letter F or the letters SF to specify conductor insulation type.
- (12) Replace blank with either the letter A, M, or T to specify conductor AWG size.
- (13) Gel Filled, 8mil thick Al shielded, LLDPE jacket, 6 pr. – 1500pr.
- (14) Gel Filled, 8mil thick Al shielded, LLDPE jacket, 6 pr. – 1800pr.
- (15) Listed cables sold also under the *LS Cable* name.

1.2
01-31-2011
ct

ct - Terminating Cable⁽¹⁾

These manufacturers' cables shown by X's comply with 7 CFR 1755.870.

Manufacturer

RUS Standard Designation Suffixes

	<u>A</u>	<u>P</u>
General Cable (BA expires: Jan. 2012.)	X	-

Suffixes:

Coated Aluminum ----- A
Pre-connectorized Cable 100 pairs and greater ----- P

Notes: ⁽¹⁾To be supplied in only 22 and 24 AWG sizes.

1.3
01-31-2011
sa

sa - Filled Buried Wires

These manufacturers' filled buried wires shown by catalog designations comply with 7 CFR 1755.860.

Manufacturer

Catalog Designation

	<u>Distribution</u> ⁽¹⁾		<u>SEB (service)</u> ⁽²⁾	
RUS Standard Designations:	<u>N</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>Y</u>
RUS Standard Suffixes:				
General Cable (BA expires: Jan. 2012.)	BFWN	BFWY	BFWN	BFWY
Superior/Essex (BA expires: Jan. 2012.)	BDW-B -	BDW-G-CSC -	BDW-B BDWB-DF ⁽³⁾	BDW-G-CSC BDWG-DF ⁽³⁾

Suffixes:

Copper Alloy 220 (Bronze) Shield -----N
Gopher-Resistant Shield -----Y

Notes:

- (1) Available in 22 and 24 AWG conductor sizes.
- (2) Available only in 22 AWG conductor size.
- (3) Wire uses a "Water Blocking Powder" in place of a "Gel Compound" as the filling compound surrounding the twisted pairs in the wire core.

1.4
01-31-2011
nt

nt - Aerial Service Wires

RUS Standard Designation "SEA"

These manufacturers' wires shown by catalog designations comply with 7 CFR 1755.700 through 7 CFR 1755.704

nt-a Copper Covered Steel Reinforced (CCSR) Aerial Service Wires

<u>Manufacturer</u>	<u>Catalog Designations</u>					
	<u>Standard</u>		<u>Reduced</u>		<u>Super-Reduced</u>	
	<u>oval</u>	<u>dumbbell</u>	<u>oval</u>	<u>dumbbell</u>	<u>oval</u>	<u>dumbbell</u>
General Cable (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	-	ADR-182-PVC	-	-	-	-
Superior Essex (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	ADP	ADP-D	-	-	ADP/SR	ADP/SR-D

nt-b Nonmetallic Reinforced (NMR) Aerial Service Wires

<u>Manufacturer</u>	<u>Catalog Designations</u>			
	<u>2-Pair</u>	<u>3-Pair</u>	<u>5-Pair</u>	<u>6-Pair</u>
General Cable (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	2 TPR 22 AWG GSDW	-	-	6 TPR 22 AWG GSDW
Superior Essex (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	2X22 ADP NMS	3X22 ADP NMS	5X22 ADP NMS	6X22 ADP NMS

oc – Fiber Optic Cable

Cables for backbone, feeder and distribution comply with 7 CFR 1755.902 and service entrance cables comply with 7 CFR 1577.903. Cables must be used only for intended application per product datasheet. For cable installation, users must follow the manufacturer's practices. Borrowers are expected to obtain the manufacturer's documentation for proper use. Please note that RUS does not recommend the use of Gel-free cables for used in buried applications in coastal areas where cables may be exposed to brackish water. Also, RUS recommends that cable locking loops be used on installations of Gel-free Ribbon Cables.

Notes are found on page 1.5.6.

<i>Manufacturer names and accepted fibers</i>	<i>Accepted Cables</i> ⁽¹⁾	<i>1755.902</i>	<i>1755.903</i>	<i>Cable Design</i>
ADC (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	RealFlex™ 3 & 5 Drop Cables(acceptance is conditional for indoor/outdoor, riser and plenum cable types for use in residential, business or multiple dwelling unit (MDU) structures)			
	OmniReach® FTTX Solutions Hybrid Cables (acceptance is conditional for use with RUS listed drop cables)			
AFL (BA expires: Jan-2011.) Accepted for dispersion-unshifted and dispersion-shifted single mode optical fibers. Also accepted for 50/125 and 62.5/125 micrometer multimode optical fibers.	Dielectric__ (Pure) Uni-Tube MicroCore ^(2, 7)	x		a
	AFL ADSS Mini-Span Series	x		c, e
	AFL Loose Tube Cable	x		d
	AFL Armored Loose Tube Cable	x		d

1.5.1
01-31-2011
oc

oc – Fiber Optic Cable

Cables for backbone, feeder and distribution comply with 7 CFR 1755.902 and service entrance cables comply with 7 CFR 1577.903. Cables must be used only for intended application per product datasheet. For cable installation, users must follow the manufacturer's practices. Borrowers are expected to obtain the manufacturer's documentation for proper use. Please note that RUS does not recommend the use of Gel-free cables for used in buried applications in coastal areas where cables may be exposed to brackish water. Also, RUS recommends that cable locking loops be used on installations of Gel-free Ribbon Cables.

Notes are found on page 1.5.6.

CommScope/Systimax Solutions (BA expires: Jan-2012.) Accepted for: Single-Mode Fiber: -Zero water peak dispersion-unshifted (8W) -Non-zero dispersion-shifted (8T) -Non-zero dispersion-shifted for wideband optical transport (8R) -Enhanced Low Macrobending, low water peak, dispersion-unshifted (8F) MultiMode Fiber: -OptiSPEED®, 62.5 µm (6F) -LazrSPEED® 150, 50 µm (5M) -LazrSPEED® 300, 50 µm (5L) -LazrSPEED® 550, 50 µm (5K) XY = fiber type = 8W, 8T, 8R, 8F, 6F, 5M, 5L, or 5K	M-XXX-DN-XY-FZZNS/GSM/40T XXX=001-012 Fibers XY=Fiber Type ZZ=01-12 Fibers (Arid Core) ⁽⁵⁾		x	a, c
	M-XXX-MN-XY-FZZNS/CCS XXX=001-006 Fibers XY=Fiber Type ZZ=01-06 Fibers (Arid Core) ⁽⁵⁾		x	a, c
	M-XXX-MN-XY-FZZNS/25G/109 XXX=001-006 Fibers XY=Fiber Type ZZ=01-06 Fibers (Arid Core) ⁽⁵⁾		x	a, c
	O-XXX-DA-XY-FZZNS XXX=001-012 Fibers XY=Fiber Type ZZ=01-12 Fibers (Arid Core) ⁽⁵⁾		x	a, g
	O-XXX-DF-HY-FZZNS/XYXXX/1X24AWG XXX=001-012 Fibers XY=Fiber Type ZZ=01-12 Fibers (Arid Core, w/tone wire) ^(5, 14)		x	a, c, f
	O-XXX-DF-XY-FZZNS XXX=001-012 Fibers XY=Fiber Type ZZ=01-12 Fibers (Arid Core) ^(5, 14)		x	a, c, e, f
	D-XXX-LN-XY-FZZNS XXX=002-288 Fibers XY=Fiber Type ZZ=01-12 Fibers (Gel-Free) ⁽⁵⁾	x		d, e
	D-XXX-LA-XY-FZZNS XXX=002-288 Fibers XY=Fiber Type ZZ=01-12 Fibers (Gel-Free) ⁽⁵⁾	x		d
	D-XXX-L2-XY-FZZNS XXX=002-288 Fibers XY=Fiber Type ZZ=01-12 Fibers (Gel-Free) ⁽⁴⁾	x		d
	O-XXX-LN-XY-FZZNS/25T XXX=002-288 Fibers XY=Fiber Type ZZ=01-12 Fibers (Arid Core) ^(5,12)	x		d*,e
	O-XXX-LA-XY-FZZNS/25T XXX=002-288 Fibers XY=Fiber Type ZZ=01-12 Fibers (Arid Core) ^(5,12)	x		d*
	O-XXX-L2-XY-FZZNS/25T XXX=002-288 Fibers XY=Fiber Type ZZ=01-12 Fibers (Arid Core) ^(4,12)	x		d*
	O-XXX-LN-XY-FZZNS XXX=002-288 Fibers XY=Fiber Type ZZ=01-12 Fibers (Arid Core) ^(5,12)			
	O-XXX-LA-XY-FZZNS XXX=002-288 Fibers XY=Fiber Type ZZ=01-12 Fibers (Arid Core) ^(5,12)			
	O-XXX-L2-XY-FZZNS XXX=002-288 Fibers XY=Fiber Type ZZ=01-12 Fibers (Arid Core) ^(4,12)			
	O-XXX-LN-XY-FZZNS XXX=290- 576 Fibers XY=Fiber Type ZZ=01-24 Fibers (Arid Core) ^(5,12)			
	O-XXX-LA-XY-FZZNS XXX=290- 576 Fibers XY=Fiber Type ZZ=01-24 Fibers (Arid Core) ^(5,12)			
	O-XXX-L2-XY-FZZNS XXX=290- 576 Fibers XY=Fiber Type ZZ=01-24 Fibers (Arid Core) ^(4,12)			

oc – Fiber Optic Cable

Cables for backbone, feeder and distribution comply with 7 CFR 1755.902 and service entrance cables comply with 7 CFR 1577.903. Cables must be used only for intended application per product datasheet. For cable installation, users must follow the manufacturer's practices. Borrowers are expected to obtain the manufacturer's documentation for proper use. Please note that RUS does not recommend the use of Gel-free cables for used in buried applications in coastal areas where cables may be exposed to brackish water. Also, RUS recommends that cable locking loops be used on installations of Gel-free Ribbon Cables.

Notes are found on page 1.5.6.

Manufacturer names and accepted fibers	Accepted Cables ⁽¹⁾	1755.902	1755.903	Cable Design
Corning Cable Systems (BA expires: Jan-2012.) SMF-28e (standard single-mode) LEAF (non-zero dispersion shifted single-mode) NexCor (premium single-mode) InfiniCor (50/125 Multi-mode and 62.5/125 Multi-mode)	ALTOS® Figure-8 Gel-Free and Filled (Lite version included)	x		c, d, d*
	ALTOS® Filled and Gel Free (LST, LST Lite, and Lite versions included)	x		d, d*
	SOLO® All-Dielectric Self Supporting (Includes ADSS Short Span & ADSS Medium Span) ⁽¹⁵⁾	x		c, d, e
	SST-Drop (Dielectric & Armored - Toneable versions included) ⁽¹⁴⁾		x	f, g
	SST-Ribbon (Dielectric & Armored)	x		a
	SST-Ribbon Gel Free (Dielectric & Armored)	x		a*
	SST Ultra-Ribbon (Dielectric & Armored)	x		a
	SST Ultra-Ribbon Gel Free (Dielectric & Armored)	x		a*
	ALTOS® Figure-8 Gel-Free and Filled (Lite version included)	x		c, d, d*
	ROC Drop All-Dielectric (Includes Toneable version) ⁽¹⁴⁾		x	e, f*
Draka Comteq (BA expires: Jan-2012.) Standard singlemode; Enhanced Singlemode; BendBright (XS); TeraLight Metro NZDSF; TeraLight Ultra NZDSF; NZDSF-LA; BendBrightXS; BendBright Elite; 50um BB OM2+, OM3, & OM4 multimode; and 62.5um multimode fibers	ezPREP® Loose Tube ⁽¹⁴⁾ includes versions	x		
	1. Gel Tube	x		d, b
	2. Heavy Duty ⁽¹²⁾	x		d, b
	3. Gel Free	x		d*
	4. Figure 8	x		c, d
	ezRIBBON® Central Tube ^(8, 9, 14)	x		a
	ezRIBBON® Central Tube Gel Free ⁽¹⁴⁾	x		a*
	ezRIBBON® Loose Tube Cable ^(11, 14)	x		d
	ezSPAN® ADSS Short Span ⁽¹⁴⁾	x		c, e, d
	ezSPAN® ADSS Long Span ⁽¹⁵⁾	x		c, e, d
	ezUNITUBE® ⁽¹⁴⁾ – Includes ezMicroUnitube	x		a
	ezMICRODUCT® ^(7, 14, 15)	x		d
	ezPREP® Loose Tube Central 600 ⁽¹⁴⁾	x		a
	ezPREP® Loose Tube Central 300		x	a, a*, g
Emtelle (ND Listing expires: May 31, 2011.) ITU-T G.652d ITU-T G.655.A(B)(C) ITU-T G.651 (multimode)	ezDROP® Flat Dielectric		x	a, f, e
	ezDROP® Flat Toneable		x	a, f
	ezDROP® Figure 8		x	a
	fibreflow™ Optical Fiber Unit System ⁽¹⁰⁾			

1.5.3
01-11-2011
oc

oc – Fiber Optic Cable

Cables for backbone, feeder and distribution comply with 7 CFR 1755.902 and service entrance cables comply with 7 CFR 1577.903. Cables must be used only for intended application per product datasheet. For cable installation, users must follow the manufacturer's practices. Borrowers are expected to obtain the manufacturer's documentation for proper use. Please note that RUS does not recommend the use of Gel-free cables for used in buried applications in coastal areas where cables may be exposed to brackish water. Also, RUS recommends that cable locking loops be used on installations of Gel-free Ribbon Cables.

Notes are found on page 1.5.6

Manufacturer names and accepted fibers	Accepted Cables ⁽¹⁾	1755.902	1755.903	Cable Design
Hitachi Cable (BA expires: Jan-2011.) Accepted only for dispersion-unshifted and dispersion-shifted single mode optical fibers.	60090			d
	60102 ⁽⁵⁾			d
	60298 ⁽⁴⁾			d
Miniflex (ND Listing expires: May 31, 2011.)	Optical Fibre Protection System and FTTx Solution ⁽¹⁶⁾			
OFS (BA expires: Jan-2012.) OFS Single Mode Fibers: All Wave®, AllWave® FLEX ZWP, TrueWave® RS, Singlemode Low Water Peak (Contact OFS for Literature) OFS Multi Mode Fibers: LaserWave™ (50 um), Laser Optimized Fiber 62.5/62.5XL, Standard 62.5um & 50um Multimode Fiber (Contact OFS for Literature)	LightPack® LXE	x		a
	Mini C2™	x		a, a*
	AccuRibbon® DC	x		a*
	DryBlock & Fortex DT Single Jacket, Armored & Light-Armored ⁽¹²⁾	x		b, d, d*
	Figure 8 & Light Armor Figure 8	x		b, c
	PowerGuide® ADSS ^(4, 5)	x		b, c, e
	PowerGuide® TTH ^(5, 15)	x		b, c, e
	AccuRibbon® LXE	x		a
	Mini LXE		x	a
	Dielectric Drop		x	a
	Mini LT (dielectric & toneable)		x	a, c, f
	Midia FX PLUS ^(5, 7, 15)	x		b

oc – Fiber Optic Cable

Cables for backbone, feeder and distribution comply with 7 CFR 1755.902 and service entrance cables comply with 7 CFR 1577.903. Cables must be used only for intended application per product datasheet. For cable installation, users must follow the manufacturer's practices. Borrowers are expected to obtain the manufacturer's documentation for proper use. Please note that RUS does not recommend the use of Gel-free cables for used in buried applications in coastal areas where cables may be exposed to brackish water. Also, RUS recommends that cable locking loops be used on installations of Gel-free Ribbon Cables.

Notes are found on page 1.5.6.

Manufacturer names and accepted fibers	Accepted Cables ⁽¹⁾	1755.902	1755.903	Cable Design
Prysmian (BA expires: Jan-2012.) Accepted only for dispersion-unshifted and dispersion-shifted single mode optical fibers.	CentraLink™ ^(2, 14) (includes CD version)	x		a
	AeroLink™ ADSS (includes Short, Medium, and Long versions)	x		c, d, e
	FlexLink™ (includes Armored version) (gel-filled)	x		d
	FlexLink™ (includes Armored version) (gel-free)	x		d*
	FusionLink™ XXXXYSTRADESJB (Non-Armored) Dry/Dry	x		a*, e
	FusionLink™ XXXXYSTRADSAJB (Armored) Dry/Dry	x		a*
	FusionLink™ XXXXYSTRABESJB (Non-Armored) Gel filled	x		a, e
	FusionLink™ XXXXYSTRABSAJB (Armored) Gel filled	x		a
	XXXXYYHNLADJNVK – ResiLink ADF™		x	c, f
	XXXXYYHNLTDJNVK – ResiLink TF™		x	f
	XXXXYYHNLLEDJNVK – ResiLink™		x	c
	XXXXYYSTRAFEAJC - MassLink RILT™ ⁽¹⁵⁾	x		d
	XXXXYYSTRAFESAC - MassLink RILT™ ⁽¹⁵⁾	x		d
	XXXXYYSTRAFESJC - MassLink RILT™ ⁽¹⁵⁾	x		d, e
Remee Products (BA expires: Jan-2011.) Accepted for dispersion-unshifted and dispersion-shifted single mode optical fibers. Also accepted for 50/125 and 62.5/125 micrometer multimode optical fibers.	22 Series ⁽⁵⁾ (Contact Remee for literature on dry block designs, flooded designs on web)	x	x	a, b, d
	23 Series ⁽⁴⁾ (Contact Remee for literature on dry block designs, flooded designs on web)	x	x	a, b, d
	25 Series ⁽⁴⁾ (Contact Remee for literature on dry block designs, flooded designs on web)	x	x	a, b, d
	28 Series ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾ (Contact Remee for literature on dry block designs, flooded designs on web)	x	x	a, b, d
	83 Series ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾ (Contact Remee for literature on dry block designs, flooded designs on web)	x	x	b, c, d
	88 Series ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾ (Contact Remee for literature on dry block designs, flooded designs on web)	x	x	b, c, d
Sterlite (ND Listing expires: Feb-2012.) Accepted for ITU-T G.652 & ITU-T G.652D fibers	Multitube Fig-8 Aerial	x		c
	Aerial-Lite Dry Core ADSS	x		e
	All Dielectric Self Supporting	x		e
	2 Fibre Unitube Unarmoured ⁽¹⁴⁾		x	f
	Unitube Single Sheath Drop Lite ⁽¹⁴⁾		x	f
	Multitube Single Sheath Duct Lite	x		b
	Single Sheath Steel Tape Armored Direct Buried	x		b
	Single Sheath Unarmoured Duct Lite	x		b
	Single Sheath MICRO LITE	x		b
	Multitube Fig-8 Aerial	x		c
	Aerial-Lite Dry Core ADSS	x		e

1.5.5
01-31-2011
oc

oc – Fiber Optic Cable

Cables for backbone, feeder and distribution comply with 7 CFR 1755.902 and service entrance cables comply with 7 CFR 1577.903. Cables must be used only for intended application per product datasheet. For cable installation, users must follow the manufacturer's practices. Borrowers are expected to obtain the manufacturer's documentation for proper use. Please note that RUS does not recommend the use of Gel-free cables for used in buried applications in coastal areas where cables may be exposed to brackish water. Also, RUS recommends that cable locking loops be used on installations of Gel-free Ribbon Cables.

Notes are found on page 1.5.6.

Manufacturer names and accepted fibers	Accepted Cables ⁽¹⁾	1755.902	1755.903	Cable Design
Sumitomo Electric (BA expires: Jan-2012.) Accepted for dispersion-unshifted fiber (PureBand and PureAccess) and dispersion-shifted single mode optical fibers (PureGuide and PureMetro). Also accepted for 50/125 and 62.5/125 micrometer multimode optical fibers.	Litepipe [®] ADS [®] (Ribbon & Fiber Bundle) ⁽⁹⁾	x		a
	Litepipe [®] Armorlux [®] (Ribbon & Fiber Bundle) ⁽⁹⁾	x		a
	Litepipe [®] Armorlux [®] - LE ⁽²⁾	x		a
	DriCore [®] ^(4, 5, 14)	x		d
	DriTube (ribbon cable) ⁽⁹⁾	x		a*
	SE-*LW*, *LV*, *LG*, *LH*		x	f
	SE-*LQ* ⁽²⁾		x	a
	SE-*DN*		x	f*
	PureDri (SE-*V*, SE-*VK* ^(5,14) , SE-VE ^(5,14) , SE-VA ^(4,14))	x		d*, e
	DriCore [®] Amorlux [™] Extra	x	x	a
Superior Essex (BA expires: Jan-2012.) Matched Clad (MC), FullBand [®] Low Water Peak, AllWave [®] Flex Zero Water Peak, AllWave [®] Zero Water Peak, Low Water Peak, LS Cable ITU-T G.652.D optical fiber, ASMF 200 AFC, TeraLight, SMF-28 and 28e+, SMF-LS, Leaf NZ-DSF SMF, Dispersion-unshifted SMF, PureBand, 62.5/125 µm, 50/125 µm.	SLT-F (Dielectric and armored)	x		a
	SLT-5 ⁽²⁾ (Dielectric and armored)	x		a
	SLT-R (Ribbon) (Dielectric and armored)	x		a
	SLT-R (Dri-Lite [™]) (Dielectric and armored)	x		a*
	Series S2 (Ribbon up to 1008)	x		d
	Series S1 (Ribbon up to 1008)	x		d, e
	MLT ⁽¹²⁾ (Dielectric and armored)	x		b,d,d*,e
	MLT-8 (Dielectric and armored)	x		b,c,d,d*
	Universal FTTP OFNR		x	a, c, e, f
	Toneable FTTP OFCR		x	a, c, f
	ADP FTTP Series 57		x	a, c, f
	Buried FTTP Composite Series 72		x	a, g
	Universal Drop FTTP Series 570Q		x	a, c, e, f
	UG FTTP Series 513		x	a, e, g
	Buried FTTP Series 523		x	a, g
	Toneable Drop FTTP Series 571Q		x	a, c, f
	Figure 8 FTTP Series 573Q		x	a, c, g
	Dri-Lite (ribbon cable) ⁽⁹⁾	x		a*
Teldor Cables & Systems (BA expires: Jan-2012.) Accepted for ITU-T Single Mode & Multi Mode fibers and for 62.5u Multi Mode fibers	FTX series - Microduct FO cables for FTTX applications ⁽¹⁵⁾	x		d
	LD series - MultiLoose Tube fiber Optic Cables	x		b, c, d
	ADS series - All Dielectric Self-Supporting fiber Optic Cables ⁽¹⁵⁾	x		c, d, e
	SL series - Central Loose Tube fiber Optic Cables	x		a

<u>Cable Designs</u>	<u>Description</u>
a	Unit Core or Central Core, Gel-Filled
a*	Unit Core or Central Core, Gel-Free
b	Multiple-Loose-Tube, Gel-Filled-Buffer Tubes with Gel-Filled Core
d	Multiple-Loose-Tube, Gel-Filled-Buffer Tubes with Dry Core
d*	Multiple-Loose-Tube, Gel-Free Cable
c	Self-Supporting
e	All-Dielectric
f	Flat Drop Cable
g	Round Drop Cable
* - Indicates Cable Designs that are fully dry (gel-free) using water blocking elements throughout.	

NOTES:

- (1) Cable meeting 7 CFR 1755.902 for backbone, feeder and distribution may be used for drops, as recommended by the manufacturer.
- (2) RSM (radial strength member) not embedded in jacket; surrounds central core tube.
- (3) Replace blank with the number 1 or 2.
- (4) Double jacketed design.
- (5) Single jacketed design.
- (6) Replace blank with either the letter M or H.
- (7) For air blown microduct cable for use in micro ducts.
- (8) Toneable ribbon cable accepted
- (9) Acceptance includes less than 288 count and high count (288-432) 24 fiber split-able ribbons.
- (10) Users must follow manufacturer's installation requirements and method. Blown fiber system is accepted through 7 CFR 1755.900, section 1.4 Optical cable designs not specifically addressed by this specification may be allowed if accepted by RUS. Justification for acceptance of a modified design must be provided to substantiate product utility and long term stability and endurance. System includes all accessories and components and is not accepted for individual use without the system. Lite Access Technologies Inc. and Blown Fibre Solutions are acceptable distributors for Emtele.
- (11) It is specified for >216 to 864 fibers; however, lower fiber counts can be provided on special request.
- (12) May contain a 12 AWG, stranded copper conductor to replace a filler rod. User must comply with all local and National Electrical Codes (NEC) when opening, connecting, and/or terminating this conductor; conductor shall not be left floating.
- (14) This cable (toneable and dielectric versions) can be pre-connectorized with the OptiTap® Single-Fiber Hardened Connector or the OptiTip MultiFiber Hardened Connector.
- (15) No Mid-span Use/Specialty Cable -Mid-span test does not apply
- (16) Includes the 8mm & 10mm LSZH Indoor White DVC™ Microduct: OFMD-8.0-5.4-PE-WHT-V0-LSZH; 8mm & 10mm Outdoor DVC™ Microduct; OFMD-8.0-5.4-PE-UVS-BLK (or –ORG for orange coloured product); QuikPush™ (Fibre Optic) Cable; Drop Cable with the Balistix™ connector on one end; QP-93-PB-BC5-BLK-SC5-xxxF where xxx represents the length of the cable in feet; TuffNut™ (Fibre Optic) Cable; Cable Assemblies - TNCA-93-PB-BLK-xxxF where xxx represents the length of the cable in feet; Patch cords (simplex, duplex and multiple fan outs) using OFPT as sheathing; AM™ – portable battery powered installation machine o WAM01-SET-US; Optical Fibre Protection Tube (OFPT); OFPT series; Ancillary Products & Tools; Manifolds, Control & Management Accessories; Application Tools & Microduct Accessories.

06-06
2.0

	<u>Item Designation</u>	<u>Page</u>
Cases, splice	pl	2.1
“ (Closure) repair kits	drk	2.10
Conduit, underground	hc	2.2
Enclosures, ready-access, cable	er	2.3
Fiber cable slack organizer	oco	2.11
Handholes	hh	2.4
Housings, buried plant	se	2.5
• Type BD Pedestals (Type H)	se	2.5
• Type BD Pedestals (Type M)	se	2.5.1
• Type BDS Serving Area Interface cabinet	se	2.5.2
Housings, central office slice housing	sj	2.5.3
• for copper cables	sj-a	2.5.3
• wall mounted for fiber optic cables	sj-b	2.5.3
• rack mounted for fiber optic cables	sj-c	2.5.3
• wall mounted with patch panels for fiber optic cables	sj-d	2.5.4
• rack mounted with patch panels for fiber optic cables	sj-e	2.5.4.1
• wall or rack mounted with patch panels for fiber optic... ..	sj-f	2.5.4.2
Manholes, precast concrete	hm	2.7
Pedestal, inserts, restricted access	sk	2.5.5
Posts, mobile home	sd	2.8
Sealer, buried plant housing	ps	2.6
Sealer duct	sp	2.6
Terminals, wire, pole-mounted	wt	2.9
Damage Repair Kits	drk	2.10
Fiber Cable Slack Organizer	oco	2.11

2.1
01-31-2011
pl

pl - Splice Closure

Cable closure designs, RUS suffixes and notes are outlined on page 2.1.8.

Manufacturer	Accepted Closures	Max. Cable Dia.(6)	Max. Splice Capacity(8)	Encapsulant.(2)	Closure Design	Suffixes
3M Company (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	8981-8882/GEL	0.58"		8882GEL	b1	A,C
	8982-8882/GEL	1.0"		8882GEL	b1	A,C
	8983-8882/GEL	1.5"		8882GEL	b1	A,C
	8984-8882/GEL	2.0"		8882GEL	b1	A,C
	8985-8882/GEL	2.4"		8882GEL	b1	A,C
	8986-8882/GEL	3.33"		8882GEL	b1	A,C
	8981-4407/GEL	0.58"		4407 GEL	b1	
	8982-4407/GEL	1.0"		4407 GEL	b1	
	8983-4407/GEL	1.5"		4407 GEL	b1	
	8984-4407/GEL	2.0"		4407 GEL	b1	
	8985-4407/GEL	2.4"		4407 GEL	b1	
	8986-4407/GEL	3.33"		4407 GEL	b1	
	BB2 X 24 8882/GEL	1.2"		8882GEL	b1	A,C
	BB2X12-8882/HIGHGEL	See 3M		8882GEL		A, B, C
	BB2X12-SB/2SC-LHS	See 3M		8882GEL		A
	BB2X24-8882/HIGHGEL	See 3M		8882GEL		A, B, C
	BB2X24CC-SB/2SC-LHS	See 3M		8882GEL		A
	BB2X24-SB/2SC-LHS	See 3M		8882GEL		A
	BB2X24-SB/SC,DC-LHS	See 3M		8882GEL		A, B
	BB3 X 24 8882/GEL	1.7"		8882GEL	b1	A,C
	BB3X12-SB/2DC-LHS	See 3M		8882GEL		A, B
	BB3X24-8882/HIGHGEL	See 3M		8882GEL		A, B, C
	BB3X24CC-SB/2SC-LHS	See 3M		8882GEL		A
	BB3X24-SB/2SC-LHS	See 3M		8882GEL		A
	BB3X24-SB/SC,DC-LHS	See 3M		8882GEL		A, B, C
	BB4 X 24 8882/GEL	2.0"		8882GEL	b1	A,C
	BB4X12-SB/2DC-LHS	See 3M		8882GEL		A, B, C
	BB4X24-8882/HIGHGEL	See 3M		8882GEL		A, B, C
	BB4X24CC-SB/2SC-LHS	See 3M		8882GEL		A
	BB4X24-SB/2SC-LHS	See 3M		8882GEL		A
	BB4X24-SB/SC,DC-LHS	See 3M		8882GEL		A, B, C
	BB5 X 26 8882/GEL	2.4"		8882GEL	b1	A,C
	BB5X26-8882/HIGHGEL	See 3M		8882GEL		A, B, C
	BB5X26CC-SB/2SC-LHS	See 3M		8882GEL		A
	BB5X26-SB/2SC-LHS	See 3M		8882GEL		A
	BB5X26-SB/SC,DC-LHS	See 3M		8882GEL		A, B, C
	BB6 X 26 8882/GEL	3.3"		8882GEL	b1	A,C
	BB6X26CC-SB/2DC-LHS	See 3M		8882GEL		A, B, C
	BB6X26-SB/2DC-LHS	See 3M		8882GEL		A, B, C
	BB7 X 26 8882/GEL	3.6"		8882GEL	b1	A,C
	BB7X26CC-SB/2DC-LHS	See 3M		8882GEL		A, B, C
	BB7X26-SB/2DC-LHS	See 3M		8882GEL		A, B, C
	BB7X26-SB/DC,TC-LHS	See 3M		8882GEL		A, B, C

2.1.1
01-31-2011
pl

pl - Splice Closure

Cable closure designs, RUS suffixes and notes are outlined on page 2.1.8.

Manufacturer	Accepted Closures	Max. Cable Dia.(6)	Max. Splice Capacity(8)	Encapsulant.(2)	Closure Design	Suffixes
(cont.)3M Company (BA expires: Jan-2012.)						
	BB9 X 26 8882/GEL	3.8"		8882GEL	b1	A,C
	BB9X26-SB/2DC-LHS	See 3M		8882GEL		A, B, C
	BB9X26-SB/DC,TC-LHS	See 3M		8882GEL		A, B, C
	FSC 2x12	0.58"		8882GEL	b1	A,C
	FSC 3x12S	1.0"		8882GEL	b1	A,C
	FSC 3x12L	1.5"		8882GEL	b1	A,C
	FSC 3x19	1.5"		8882GEL	b1	A,C
	FSC 4x19	2.4"		8882GEL	b1	A,C
	FSC 6x19	3.3"		8882GEL	b1	A,C
	FSC 8x19	3.8"		8882GEL	b1	A,C
	SLiC 2 x 19 FB	1.6"				a1
	SLiC 2 x 29 FB	1.6"				a1
	SLiC 3 x 33 FB	2.6"				a1
	SLiC 5 x 33 FB	3.0"				a1
	SLiC 7 x 33 FB	3.8"				a1
	SLiC 9 x 36 FB	3.8"				a1
	2X2AA	1.0"				a2, b2
	2XY2AA	1.0"				a2, b2
	2A2	1.6"				a2, b2
	2B2	2.9"				a2, b2
	2C2	3.5"				a2, b2
	2D2	3.5"				a2, b2
	2E2	4.5"				a2, b2
	2X2	1.0"				a2, b2
	2Y2	1.0"				a2, b2
	2BUTT-LHS CLOSURE	1.2"			8882	b1
	3BUTT-LHS CLOSURE	1.7"			8882 GEL	b1
	4BUTT-LHS CLOSURE	2.0"			8882 GEL	b1
	K & B Series Non-Flame Retardant. (9) 2 * 2 (*)	Insert inner diameter and cover length according to manufacturer instructions.			c	
	FD06		48		d	B, C
	FD08		96		d	B, C

2.1.2
01-31-2011
pl

pl - Splice Closure

Cable closure designs, RUS suffixes and notes are outlined on page 2.1.8.

Manufacturer	Accepted Closures	Max. Cable Dia.(6)	Max. Splice Capacity(8)	Encapsulant.(2)	Closure Design	Suffixes
(cont.)3M Company (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	2178S (non-flame retardant) ⁽⁹⁾		96		d, f	A, B, C
	2178LS		480		d, e	A, B, C
	2177-R		64	8882	e	A, B, C
	2178FR (flame retardant) ⁽¹⁵⁾				f	
	2178XSB		48		d, e	B
	SLiC Fiber Aerial Closure 530 ⁽¹⁵⁾		12		d	A, B, C
	SLiC Fiber Aerial Closure 530		12		d	A, B, C
	SLiC Fiber Aerial Closure 533		144		d	C
	SLiC Fiber Aerial Closure 733		288		d	C
	Fiber Dome Closure FDC 08		96		d, e	B, C
	Fiber Dome Closure FDC10S		288		d, e	B, C
	Fiber Dome Terminal Closure FDT 08 External Drop (w/ HFOC)		72 with 4, 6, or 8 drop ports (14)		d, e	B, C
	Fiber Dome Terminal Closure FDT 08 Direct Splice Drop		96 or 72 with up to 8 drop ports		d, e	B, C
	Fiber Dome Terminal Closure FDT 08 Internal Drop		24 with 4, 6, or 8 drop ports		d, e	B, C
	Fiber Dome Stubbed Terminal FDST 08 (FDST 08S) ⁽¹⁷⁾		8		d, e	B, C
ADC (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	MST (w/HFOC)		2/4/6/8/12 ports ⁽¹⁴⁾		d, e	B
AFL Telecommunications (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	LG-55		18		d	A, B
	LG-150		36		d	B, C
	LG-250		96		d	B, C
	LG-350		384		d	B, C
	LG-350XL		864		d	B, C
	LG-410		72		d	A, B, C
	LG-420		12		d	A, B, C
	LG-500		72		d	A, B, C
	LG-600		288		d	A, B, C

2.1.3
02-28-2011
PI

pl - Splice Closure

Cable closure designs, RUS suffixes and notes are outlined on page 2.1.8.

Manufacturer	Accepted Closures	Max. Cable Dia.(6)	Max. Splice Capacity(8)	Encapsulant.(2)	Closure Design	Suffixes
Belden, Inc. (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	C-3500	1.00"		8882GEL	a1	A, C
	C-3501	1.50"		8882GEL	a1	A, C
	C-3502	1.75"		8882GEL	a1	A, C
	C-3503	2.125"		8882GEL	a1	A, C
	C-3504	2.75"		8882GEL	a1	A, C
	C-3505	3.125"		8882GEL	a1	A, C
	C-3506	4.50"		8882GEL	a1	A, C
	C-3507	6.00"		8882GEL	a1	A, C
	C-3508	9.00"		8882GEL	a1	A, C
	C-3509	7.50"		8882GEL	a1	A, C
	TBTKNKS	6-25 pr.		8882GEL	b1	A, C
	TBTBA-1	25-100 pr.		8882GEL	b1	A, C
	TBTKNKAA			8882GEL	b1	A, C
	TBTKNKA			8882GEL	b1	A, C
	TBTKNKA2	25-200 pr.		8882GEL	b1	A, C
	TBTKNKA4	25-400 pr.		8882GEL	b1	A, C
	TBTA2	100-200 pr.		8882GEL	b1	A, C
	TBTKNKB	100-300 pr.		8882GEL	b1	A, C
	TBTKNKB2	200-400 pr.		8882GEL	b1	A, C
	TBTKNKB4	200-600 pr.		8882GEL	b1	A, C
	TBTBA3	300-900 pr.		8882GEL	b1	A, C
	TBTKNKC2	600-900 pr		8882GEL	b1	A, C
	TBTKNKC4	600-1300pr		8882GEL	b1	A, C
	TBTKNKD2	900-2400pr		8882GEL	b1	A, C
	C-5100	1.0"			b2	A
	C-5101	1.6"			b2	A
	C-5102	2.2"			b2	A
	C-5103	3.0"			b2	A
	C-5104	3.0"			b2	A
	C-5105	1.0"			b2	C
	C-5106	1.6"			b2	C
	C-5107	2.2"			b2	C
	C-5108	3.0"			b2	C
	C-5109	3.0"			b2	C

2.1.4
01-31-2011
PI

pl - Splice Closure

Cable closure designs, RUS suffixes and notes are outlined on page 2.1.8.

Manufacturer	Accepted Closures	Max. Cable Dia. (6)	Max. Splice Capacity (8)	Encapsulant. (2)	Closure Design	Suffixes
Corning Cable Systems ⁽¹⁰⁾ (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	LCA9T34		72		d	A, B, C
	SCA-9T34		240		d	A, B, C
	SCA-KT9		48		d	A, B, C
	SCA-9T24 ⁽¹²⁾		216		d	A, B, C
	SCA-6T24 ⁽¹²⁾		72		d	A, B, C
	OptiSheath® MultiPort(MP) Terminal		2/4/6/8/12 ports ⁽¹⁴⁾		d, e	A, B, C
	SCF-6C22		72		e	A, B, C
	SFC-6C28		288		e	A, B, C
	SCF-8C28 ⁽¹¹⁾		576		e	A, B, C
	SCC-6C22		10		e	A, B, C
	SCC-6C28		20		e	A, B, C
	SCC-8C28		30		e	A, B, C
	SCP-6C22		96		e	A, B, C
	UCA4-XX		72		e	A, B, C
	UCA5-XX		72		e	A, B, C
	FlexNAP™ OptiSheath Premier Terminal Distribution Solution		12-144, 216		d, e	A, B, C
	UltraNAP™ 4 Port and 6 Port - connected Terminals		12		d, e	A, B, C
	OptiSheath® Zone Terminal		12 - 96		d, e	A, B, C
	OptiSheath® MultiPort Splitter Terminal		1x4, 1x4+ext., 1x8 (ports)		d, e	A, B, C
Lucent Technologies (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	UCB1 (flame retardant)				f	
Multilink Broadband (Starfighter) (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	1120F-GK01		24		d	A, B, C
	2000F-GK01		72		d	A, B, C
	4024-D		48			A, B, C
	4048-D		96		d, e	A, B, C
	4000-D		192		d, e	A, B, C
	3000F		144		d, e	A, B, C
Preformed Line Products (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	COYLCC-F001				d, e	A, B, C
	COYLCC-F002				d, e	A, B, C
	COYLCC-F003				d, e	A, B, C
	COYLCC-F004				d, e	A, B, C
	COYLCC-F005				d, e	A, B, C
	COYLCC-F006				d, e	A, B, C
	COYGLC ⁽¹⁸⁾				e	B, C
	8006021	2.2"			a2, b1	A,C
	8006022	4.1"			a2, b1	A,C
	8006023	6.85"			a2, b1	A,C
	8006024	4.1"			a2, b1	A,C
	8006025	6.85"			a2, b1	A,C
	8006177	10.1"			a2	A,C
	8006219	10.1"			a2, b1	A,C
	8006220	10.1"			a2, b1	A,C
	8006221	10.1"			a2, b1	A,C
	8006287	2.2"		RD	b1	A,C
	8006288	4.1"		RD	b1	A,C
	PLP's listing continues on next page.					

2.1.5
01-31-2011
pl

pl - Splice Closure

Cable closure designs, RUS suffixes and notes are outlined on page 2.1.8.

Manufacturer	Accepted Closures	Max. Cable Dia.(6)	Max. Splice Capacity(8)	Encapsulant.(2)	Closure Design	Suffixes
Preformed Line Products (BA expires: Jan-2011.) (Continuation)	8006289	4.1"		RD	b1	A,C
	8006290	7.1"		RD	b1	A,C
	8006291	7.1"		RD	b1	A,C
	8006292	7.1"		RD	b1	A,C
	8006293	10.1"		RD	b1	A,C
	8006294	10.1"		RD	b1	A,C
	8006295	10.1"		RD	b1	A,C
	8006 Series (non-flame retardant)				c	
	8006 FR Series (flame retardant)				c	
	8001005			RD	d, e	B
	8001006			RD	d, e	A,C
	8006692				d, e	A, B
	8006661 (non-flame retardant)				d, e, f	A, B, C
	8006659 (non-flame retardant)				d, e, f	A, B, C
	8006660 (non-flame retardant)				d, e, f	A, B, C
	8006887				d, e	B, C
	8006946				d, e	B, C
	8006878				d, e	B, C
	8006944				d, e	B, C
	8006945				d, e	B, C
	8006941				d, e	B, C
	8006879				d, e	A, B, C
	8006880				d, e	A, B, C
	8006951				d, e	A, B, C
	8006953				d, e	A, B, C
	8006954				d, e	A, B, C
	8006955				d, e	A, B, C
	8006956				d, e	A, B, C
	80061055-00x				d, e	B, C
	80061056-00x				d, e	B, C
	80061057-00x				d, e	B, C
	80061067				d, e	B, C
	80011839				d, e	A, B, C
	8001010 (flame retardant)				f	
	8001011 (flame retardant)				f	
	80061049 (flame retardant)				f	
Superior Essex (ND Listing expires: Oct-2013.)	FIC-A	See spec	96/288		See spec	A,C
	FIC-B	See spec	96/288		See spec	A,C
	FIC-C	See spec	192/432		See spec	A,C
	FDC-A	See spec	96		d, e	B,C
	FDC-B	See spec	144		d, e	B,C
	FDC-C	See spec	288		d, e	B,C
Telepak (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	TPIKRU-A	25 - 200pr.		8882GEL	a2, b1, b2	A, C
	TPIKRU-B	300-400pr.		8882GEL	a2, b1, b2	A, C
	TPIKRU-C	600pr.		8882GEL	a2, b1, b2	A, C

2.1.6
02-28-2012
pl

pl - Splice Closure

Cable closure designs, RUS suffixes and notes are outlined on page 2.1.8.

Manufacturer	Accepted Closures	Max. Cable Dia. (6)	Max. Splice Capacity (8)	Encapsulant (2)	Closure Design	Suffixes
Tyco Electronics (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	CST (Cold Sealed Terminal) ⁽¹⁶⁾				b1	B, C
	TRAC – A	1.26"			a1	A, C
	TRAC – B	1.89"			a1	A, C
	TRAC – B+	2.56"			a1	A, C
	TRAC – C	3.27"			a1	A, C
	XAGA 1650-S	.35"		Q-Gel 2031	b1	A, C
	XAGA 1650-A	.48"		Q-Gel 2031	b1	A, C
	XAGA 1650-AA	.48"		Q-Gel 2031	b1	A, C
	XAGA 1650-A2	.48"		Q-Gel 2031	b1	A, C
	XAGA 1650-A4	.48"		Q-Gel 2031	b1	A, C
	XAGA 1650-B2	1.10"		Q-Gel 2031	b1	A, C
	XAGA 1650-B4	1.10"		Q-Gel 2031	b1	A, C
	XAGA 1650-C2	1.85"		Q-Gel 2031	b1	A, C
	XAGA 1650-C4	1.85"		Q-Gel 2031	b1	A, C
	XAGA 1650-D2	2.00"		Q-Gel 2031	b1	A, C
	XAGA 1650-D4	2.00"		Q-Gel 2031	b1	A, C
Tyco Electronics (CERTI-SEAL) (BA expires: Jan-2012.) Series 6, 59, 7, & 11 for Tel. & Coax	569224-1	.29 - .46"		Sealant 20	b1	A, C
	569661-1	.29 - .46"		Sealant 20	b1	A, C
	569671-1	.29 - .46"		Sealant 20	b1	A, C
	569579-1	.29 - .46"		Sealant 20	b1	A, C
	1116449-1	.29 - .46"		Sealant 20	b1	A, C
Tyco Electronics (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	1217195-1	.35 - .57"		Sealant 20	b1	A, C
	FOSC250-A4-U-12R1-S0V				d, e	B, C
Tyco Electronics (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	FOSC400-A4-X-NT-O-NGV-RUS				d	B, C
	FOSC400-B2-X-NT-O-NGV-RUS				d	B, C
	FOSC400-B4-X-NT-O-NGV-RUS				d	B, C
	FOSC400-C5-X-NT-O-NGV-RUS				d	B, C
	FOSC400-D5-X-NT-O-NGV-RUS				d	B, C
	FOSC450-A4-X-NT-O-A1V				d, e	B, C
	FOSC450-B6-X-NT-O-B3V				d, e	B, C
	FOSC450-C6-X-NT-O-D6V				d, e	B, C
	FOSC450-D6-X-NT-O-D6V				d, e	B, C
	FTerm UMT		4/6/8/12 ports ⁽¹⁴⁾		d, e	B, C
	Gator 12F Splice Closure		12		d, e	B, C

2.1.7
01-31-2011
pl

pl - Splice Closure

Cable closure designs, RUS suffixes and notes are outlined on page 2.1.8.

Manufacturer	Accepted Closures	Max. Cable Dia.(6)	Max. Splice Capacity(8)	Encapsulant.(2)	Closure Design	Suffixes
URASEAL (BA expires: Jan-2011.) *The branch type max. cable dia. 2.2" and 3.0", Respectively.	CA1900WE-A1S	1.2"			a1	A, C
	CA1900WE-B1S*	1.87"			a1	A, C
	CA1900WE-C1S*	2.5"			a1	A, C
	CFO40413NG-RUS-01		24		d, e, f	B, C
	CFO40413NG-RUS-02		36		d, e, f	B, C
	CFO40413NG-RUS-03		48		d, e, f	B, C
	CFO40413NG-RUS-04		72		d, e, f	B, C
	CFO40413NG-RUS-05		96		d, e, f	B, C
	CFO40413ND-RUS-01		24		d, e, f	B, C
	CFO40413ND-RUS-02		36		d, e, f	B, C
	CFO40413ND-RUS-03		48		d, e, f	B, C
	CFO40413ND-RUS-04		72		d, e, f	B, C
	CFO40413ND-RUS-05		96		d, e, f	B, C

2.1.8**01-31-2011****pl**Closure Designs:

- a1 – Aerial Splice Closure for Copper Cables Free-Breathing
- a2 – Aerial Splice Closure for Copper Cables Pressurized
- b1– Buried/Underground Splice Closure for Copper Cables
- b2– Buried/Underground Splice Closure for Copper Cables Pressurized
- c – Buildings and Central Office Vault Splice Closure for Copper Cables
- d – Aerial Splice Closure for Fiber Cables
- e– Buried/Underground Splice Closure for Fiber Cables
- f – Buildings and Central Office Vault Splice Closure for Fiber Cables

Suffixes:

- A – In-line
- B – Butt
- C – Branch

Notes:

1. Fiber organizer trays shall be ordered in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
2. The encapsulant is a component part of the splice closure system and shall be provided by the closure manufacturer. The encapsulant is not accepted on an individual basis.
3. The main cable diameter, cable configuration (number of cables, pair count and gauge), and splice bundle diameter should be specified by the engineer.
4. 3M Better Buried closures are accepted for Branch splicing only.
5. For vertical installations order standard closure with "5925 FireBarrier Shield."
6. Metric sizes available for the following manufacturers: 3M.
7. These closures may also be installed in pedestals.
8. Maximum capacity for fusion splices
9. Non-flame retardant cases shall not be placed in a building or central office, they may be placed in a cable vault.
10. Accepted entire closure series with accessories, couplers, splitters, organizers, etc.
11. Accepted entire closure series except one, SCF-8C28-9F which has been technically accepted as a non-domestic product.
12. Acceptance includes SPAP and Optisheath Advantage terminals.
13. NG designates non-ADSS cables and ND designates ADSS cables.
14. This is a pre-connectorized outside plant hardened PON terminal that may be deployed as a stand alone aerial end user service pole/messenger terminal or in an enclosure for buried or underground end user service distribution. Acceptance includes OptiTap Single Fiber Hardened Connector and RDUP/RUS Listed service entrance (drop) cables specifically mated for this terminal's use or for individual purchase as a stand alone pre-connectorized fiber drop for other like terminals using the patented licensed Corning technology.
15. All flame retardant models have the same splice capacity as non-retardant models.
16. Equipped with either 25 pair or 50 pair Dat@Term terminal blocks.
17. Acceptance includes 4, 6, and 8 FDST 08 Stubbed Terminals and 24 FDST 08S Stubbed Terminals with 3M External Cable Assembly Module (ECAM) FD Factory Terminated SC/APC or SC/UPC FiberDrops and ECAM FCA Fiber Cable Assembly Cables.
18. Includes COYOTE GLC Base with Flat Cover, organizers and spacers.

2.2
01-31-2011
hc

Underground Conduit		
<p>Note: For fiber and plastic conduit, Type I, Type B, or Type EB is for concrete encasement and Type II, Type C or Type DB may be directly buried. Schedule 40 is a high strength conduit that may be used for concrete encasement or direct burial. Type D is for exposed installation, as on bridges. Schedule 40 & Schedule 80 conduit may also be used for above ground, below ground, concrete encased and direct burial applications. Schedule 80 may also be used in applications where the conduit is subject to physical damage.</p>		
Manufacturer	Type Conduit	Catalog Number
A-D Technologies (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	Flexible plastic	HDPE Conduit
Allwire, Inc. (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	Flexible plastic	ALLDUCT
American Pipe & Plastics (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	Plastic	Type B, C, and D
		Type EB and DB
		PVC Multi-Duct (2,3,4 and 6-way)
Apache Plastics, Inc.	Plastic	Type EB and Type DB
Blue Diamond Industries, LLC (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	Flexible plastic	HDPE Duct
Bore Flex/Pyramid/ Lamson Pipe Co. (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	Flexible plastic	HDPE Conduit
Bristolpipe (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	Plastic	Type B, C, and D
		Type EB and Type DB
Cantex (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	Plastic	Type EB and Type DB
		Type B, C, and D
		Schedule 40
		Schedule 80
		Cellular Core PVC Sch.40
		Cellular Core PVC DB120
Certain-Teed Products Corp. (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	Plastic	Type EB and Type DB
Comfit USA (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	HDPE	100, 125, 150, & 200
CommScope (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	Flexible plastic	SDR 13.5, SCH 40 (1/2" – 4")
	Toneable	SDR 11, 13.5, SCH 40 (3/4" – 4")
	Smooth/ribbed wall	SDR 9, 11, 13.5, SCH 40, 80 (13mm- 4")
	Co-extruded	SDR9, 11, 13.5, SCH 40, 80(3/4" -4")
CSR Polypipe (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	Flexible plastic	HDPE Duct
Endot Industries (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	Flexible plastic	HDPE Duct
Emtelle ¹ (ND listing expires: 04/11/10.)	HDPE Microduct	DB (3-12 mm)
	MDPE Microduct	DI (3-12 mm)
Flying "W" Plastics (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	Flexible plastic	HDPE Duct
Freedom Plastics, Inc. (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	Plastic	Type C
Heritage Plastics (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	Plastic	PVC Types EB, DB,
		Sch. 40 and Sch. 80
Hurlbut Plastic Pipe	Plastic	Type C
See page 2.2.2 for notes.		

2.2.1
01-31-2011
hc

Underground Conduit		
<p>Note: For fiber and plastic conduit, Type I, Type B, or Type EB is for concrete encasement and Type II, Type C or Type DB may be directly buried. Schedule 40 is a high strength conduit that may be used for concrete encasement or direct burial. Type D is for exposed installation, as on bridges. Schedule 40 & Schedule 80 conduit may also be used for above ground, below ground, concrete encased and direct burial applications. Schedule 80 may also be used in applications where the conduit is subject to physical damage.</p>		
Manufacturer	Type Conduit	Catalog Number
Imperial Pipe Corp. (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	Flexible plastic	HDPE Duct
IPEX, Inc. (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	Flexible plastic (Fibertel)	EPEC-(B, 40, SDR11, 80)-HDPE 1" – 4"
	Plastic	Scepter Rigid PVC Schedule 40 & 80
		Super Duct Type B, Type B, Type C and Type D
		Sceptacon (Boring Applications)
Ironhed (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	Stainless Steel FMP	3, 7, 10, 12, & 14 Gauge
J-M Eagle (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	Plastic	Types C, EB, and DB
	Plastic	PVC Types EB, DB, and Sch. 40
	Flexible plastic	HDPE Coiled Duct
MaxCell (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	Polymer Fabric	MaxCell Innerduct ⁽²⁾
National Pipe & Plastics, Inc. (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	Plastic	Type EB and Type DB
		Type B and Type C
Northern Pipe Products (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	Plastic	Type B, C, and D
OMNI (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	Flexible plastic	HDPE Duct
	Plastic	Multiple plastic conduit (3 & 4 Way)
OSI Plastics (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	Flexible plastic	HDPE Duct ⁽⁴⁾
		PVC Split Duct ⁽⁵⁾
Performance Pipe (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	Flexible plastic	DRISCOPLEX Duct
Petroflex (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	Flexible plastic	HDPE Duct
		Corrugated HDPE Duct
Plastic Industries, Inc. (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	Plastic	HDPE SDR 9
		HDPE SDR 11
		HDPE SDR 13.5
		HDPE SDR 17
Prime Conduit (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	Plastic (Telephone Duct)	Type B, Type C, and Type D
	Plastic	Type EB, Type DB
		Multi-Gard
		BORE-GUARD (Sch. 40 & 80)
		PVC Schedule 40
		PVC Schedule 80
Queen City Plastics (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	Plastic	Type EB and Type DB
		PVC Schedule 40
Sedco (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	Plastic	Type EB and Type DB
Southern Pipe, Inc. (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	Plastic	PVC Types EB, DB, and Sch. 40, and 80
Summit Sales, Inc. (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	Plastic	So Lite (Sch. 40 cellular core)
Tamaqua Cable Products (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	Flexible plastic	Type B and Type C
TeraSpan (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	Rigid PVC	HDPE Duct
Trenchless Pipe Company (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	Flexible plastic	VIF System ⁽¹⁾
		Flex-Con
See page 2.2.2 for notes.		

2.2.2
06-04-2009
hc

Notes:

- (1) Vertical Inlaid Fiber (VIF) System includes VDC1, VDC3, VDC4, VDC6, VIF Cables (04, 12, & 24 strands), Cylindrical Access Node, splice enclosure, and miscellaneous components that complete the system. These items may not be purchased separately.
- (2) Includes standard, plenum, micro, detachable, installation and termination accessories.
- (3) DB - indicates microduct for direct burial for RUS accepted microcables.
DI – indicates microduct for direct-duct installation not suitable for direct burial and for use with RUS listed microcables
- (4) Accepted HDPE duct listed on specification sheet identified as “Form HDPE S 091206 LK” by OSI.
- (5) Accepted the normal use of the 3.5” and the 4” PVC Split Duct products for the encasement of Fiber Optic cable when repairing and closing conduit systems due to damages incurred.

er - Cable Enclosureser-a Ready Access Enclosures (Enclosures Only)Lashed Cables

<u>Manufacturer</u>	<u>Main Cable Dia. Range</u>	<u>Straight</u>	<u>Branch</u>
3M (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	0.40-4.00"	SLIC ⁽⁵⁾	SLIC ⁽⁵⁾
Belden, Inc. (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	0.50-2.20"	Termax C-2280	-
Emerson Network Power, Energy Systems (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	0.4-1.2" 1.2-2.0" 2.0-3.0"	100 MB ⁽⁷⁾ 200MB ⁽⁷⁾ 430	100 MBY ⁽⁷⁾ 200MBY ⁽⁷⁾ 430Y

See page 2.3.2 for notes.

2.3.1
02-28-2011
er

er - Cable Enclosures

er-b Ready-Access Enclosures (Enclosures Only)

Strand-mounted, with two branch entrances (for lashed cables)

<u>Manufacturer</u>	<u>Type E</u>		<u>Type F</u>	
Diameter of main:	1.2" Maximum		2.2" Maximum	
Diameter of branch:	0.75" Maximum		1.6" Maximum	
Type of strand:	<u>Galvanized Steel</u>	<u>Alum.-Clad Steel</u>	<u>Galvanized Steel</u>	<u>Alum.-Clad Steel</u>
Emerson Network Power, Energy Systems (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	200MBY	200MBY	200MBY	200MBY

er-c Ready-Access Enclosures e/w with IDC Terminal Blocks
(Fixed Count Enclosures)

Strand-mounted, with two branch entrances (for lashed cables)

Filled Unprotected

	<u>Main Cable Dia. Range</u>	<u>Branch Cable Dia. Range</u>	<u>Series</u>
3M Company (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	0.40-4.00"	-	SLIC ⁽²⁾⁽⁶⁾
Belden, Inc. (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	0.50-2.20"	-	Termax
Tyco Electronics (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	0.55-1.90" 0.50-1.50"	0.00-1.50" 0.00-1.00"	DTerminator 2 ICT-B DTerminator 2 ICT-A

Filled Protected

	<u>Main Cable Dia. Range</u>	<u>Branch Cable Dia. Range</u>	<u>Series</u>
Tyco Electronics (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	0.55-1.90" 0.50-1.50"	0.00-1.50" 0.00-1.00"	DTerminator 2 ICT-B ⁽³⁾ DTerminator 2 ICT-A ⁽³⁾

See page 2.3.2 for notes.

er - Cable Enclosures**er-d Ready-Access Enclosures e/w Binding Post Terminal Blocks (Fixed Count Enclosures)****Strand-mounted, with two branch entrances (for lashed cables)****Manufacturer****Filled Unprotected**

	<u>Main Cable Dia. Range</u>	<u>Branch Cable Dia. Range</u>	<u>Variable</u>
Emerson Network	0.40-1.20"	0.40-0.80"	100MBY ⁽³⁾
Power, Energy	1.20-2.20"	0.40-1.60"	200MBY ⁽³⁾
Systems	2.00-3.00"	1.10-2.20"	430MBY ⁽³⁾
(BA expires: Jan-2011.)			

Filled Protected

	<u>Main Cable Dia. Range</u>	<u>Branch Cable Dia. Range</u>	<u>Variable</u>
Emerson Network	0.40-1.20"	0.40-0.80"	100MBY ⁽⁴⁾
Power, Energy	1.20-2.20"	0.40-1.60"	200MBY ⁽⁴⁾
Systems	2.00-3.00"	1.10-2.20"	430MBY ⁽⁴⁾
(BA expires: Jan-2011.)			

Notes:

1. The diameter range shown only includes the unprotected versions of the RGTA-type Emerson Network Power, Energy Systems terminal blocks.
2. Specify 3M PSI or Raychem (Tyco) terminal blocks when ordering.
3. May be ordered with up to 24 pairs using the 145BG Emerson Network Power, Energy Systems terminal block only.
4. May be ordered with up to 12 pairs using the 381G and 383G Emerson Network Power, Energy Systems terminal blocks only.
5. Includes the following catalog numbers only: 328 & 530 MT, 328 & 530-MT/SES, 328 & 530-MTA/SES, 328 & 530-MTC/SES, and 328 & 530-MTPI/SES.
6. Includes the following catalog numbers only: 328 & 530-PI/SES, 328 & 530 PI/RES.
7. Messenger insulator ordered separately. For 100MB or 100MBY order P10318. For 200MB or 200MBY order P10709.

2.4
02-28-2011
hh

hh - Handholes(1)(2)

<u>Handholes for Fiber & Copper Systems</u>	
<u>Manufacturer</u>	<u>Catalog Number</u>
Armorcast (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	A60000182 Series (27" DI)
	A6000185 Series
	A6001423 Series (12"x12")
	A6001430 (30"x 48")
	A6001433 Series (48"x48")
	A6001436 (36"x60")
	A6001441 Series (36"x36")
	A6001506 Series (48"x72")
	A6001640 (17"x30")
	A6001691 (39"x30"DI)
	A6001742 (30"x60")
	A6001833 Series (36" x 60")
	A6001946 (13"x24")
	A6001974 (24"x36")
	A6002424 Series (24" X 24")
Blue Diamond Industries, LLC	MOV-2S/D⁽³⁾
Carson Industries (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	1730-13B
	H910
	HLW1212-12
	HLW1118-12
	H1118-12, 15, or 18
	H1324-12, 15, or 18
	H1730-12, 18, or 24
	H2436-18, 24, 30, or 36
	H2436-18, 24, 30, or 36
	H2436-18, 24, 30, or 36
	H3048-18, 24, 30, or 36
	H3060-24, 30, or 36
CDR Systems (Homac) (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	TA-1324
	TA-1730
	TA 2000
	TA-2436
	TA-2700
	TA-3048W
	TA-3048
	TA-3060
	TA-3200
	TA-3660
	TA-3900
	TA-4848
	TA-4872
	TA-4878
	TA-4896
See page 2.4.7 for notes.	

2.4.1
01-31-2011
hh

hh - Handholes(1)(2)

<u>Handholes for Fiber & Copper Systems</u>	
<u>Manufacturer</u>	<u>Catalog Number</u>
Champion Precast. Inc. (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	020-020-030K (2'x2'x3')
	040-040-040K (4'x4'x4')
	050-030-035K (5'x3'x3.5')
Christy Concrete Products (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	SYN118TBOX__ (12, 18, 24, or 36) SYN118TLID
	SYN1212TBOX__ (12, 18, 24, or 36) SYN1212TLID
	SYN1324TBOX__ (12, 18, 24, or 36) SYN1324TLID
	SYN1730TBOX__ (12, 18, 24 or 36) SYN1730TLID
	SYN2436TBOX__ (18, 24, or 36) SYN2436TLID
	SYN3048TBOX__ (18, 24, or 36) SYN3048TLID
	SYN3660TBOX__ (18, 24, or 36) SYN3660TLID
See page 2.4.7 for notes	

2.4.2
02-19-2010
hh

<u>Handholes for Fiber & Copper Systems</u>	
<u>Manufacturer</u>	<u>Catalog Number</u>
Composite Industries LLC (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	CI1212 Series Fiberglass & Polymer Concrete Box & Cover ⁽⁷⁾
	CI 1224 Series Fiberglass & Polymer Concrete Box & Cover ⁽⁷⁾
	CI 1830 Series Fiberglass & Polymer Concrete Box & Cover ⁽⁷⁾
	CI 2436 Series Fiberglass & Polymer Concrete Box & Cover ⁽⁷⁾
	CI 3048 Series Fiberglass & Polymer Concrete Box & Cover ⁽⁷⁾
	CI 3636 Series Fiberglass & Polymer Concrete Box & Cover ⁽⁷⁾
	CI 3660 Series Fiberglass & Polymer Concrete Box & Cover ⁽⁷⁾
	CI 3672 Series Fiberglass & Polymer Concrete Box & Cover ⁽⁷⁾
	CI 4848 Series Fiberglass & Polymer Concrete Box & Cover ⁽⁷⁾
	CI 4860 Series Fiberglass & Polymer Concrete Box & Cover ⁽⁷⁾
	CI 4872 Series Fiberglass & Polymer Concrete Box & Cover ⁽⁷⁾
	CI 6060 Series Fiberglass & Polymer Concrete Box & Cover ⁽⁷⁾
	CI 6072 Series Fiberglass & Polymer Concrete Box & Cover ⁽⁷⁾
	CI 7272 Series Fiberglass & Polymer Concrete Box & Cover ⁽⁷⁾
	710RPB1P round vaults ⁽⁷⁾
See page 2.4.7 for notes.	

2.4.3
01-31-2011
hh

hh - Handholes(1)(2)

<u>Handholes for Fiber & Copper Systems</u>	
<u>Manufacturer</u>	<u>Catalog Number</u>
Highline (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	CHA Series
	10x15x__ (12 or 18)
	11x18x__ (12 or 18)
	12x12x__ (12, 18 or 24)
	13x24x__ (12, 15, 18 or 24)
	17x30x__ (12, 18, 24 or 30)
	24x36x__ (18, 24, 30 or 36)
	30x48x__ (18, 24, 30 or 36)
	CRA Series
	CRA2048
	CRA2220
	CRA2230
	CRA3236
	CRA3930
	CRA3936
	CVA Series
	30x48x__ (various depths from 18" to 48")
	30x60x__ (various depths from 18" to 48")
	36x36x__ (various depths from 18" to 48")
	36x60x__ (various depths from 18" to 48")
	36x72x__ (various depths from 18" to 48")
	36x96x__ (various depths from 18" to 48")
	48x48x__ (various depths from 18" to 48")
	48x72x__ (various depths from 18" to 48")
	48x78x__ (various depths from 18" to 48")
	48x96x__ (various depths from 18" to 48")
	Series PHA
	10x15x12
	11x18x__(12 or18)
	12x12x12
	13x24x__(15 or18)
	17x30x__ (12, 18, or 24)
	24x24x24
	24x36x__ (18, 24, 30, or 36)
	30x48x__(18, 24, 30, or 36)
	36x36x36
	PTA Series
	10x15x__ (12 or18)
	10x15x__ (12 or18)
	12x12x12
	13x24x18
	17x30x__ (12 or 18)
	24x36x18
See page 2.4.7 for notes.	

2.4.4
01-31-2011
hh

hh - Handholes(1)(2)

<u>Handholes for Fiber & Copper Systems</u>	
<u>Manufacturer</u>	<u>Catalog Number</u>
Martin Enterprises (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	9x10 (diameter)
	14x19x12
	13x24__ (12, 18, or 26)
	17x30x__ (12,18+8"ext.,22, 26 or 30)
	24x36x__ (18, 24, 30, 36, or 42)
	34x48x_ (36 or 18)
	30x60x36
	36x60x36
	5400x36 (diameter)
	2435 Ring & Cover Assembly
	1730 Ring & Cover Assembly
	36x60x18
	30x48x__ (18, 24, 30, or 36)
	48x48x__ (36 or 48)
	13x24 Rock Pedestal
	17x30 Rock Pedestal
	24x36 Rock Pedestal
See page 2.4.7 for notes.	

2.4.5
02-19-2010
hh

hh - Handholes(1)(2)

<u>Handholes for Fiber & Copper Systems</u>	
<u>Manufacturer</u>	<u>Catalog Number</u>
NewBasis (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	S1324
	S1730
	FCA/PCA 2436xxxx -20K
	FCA/PCA 3048xxxx -20K
	FCA/PCA 3048xxxx -20K
	FCA/PCA 1324xxxx -20K
	FCA/PCA 1730xxxx -20K
	FCA/PCA 2436xxxx -20K
	FCA/PCA 3048xxxx -20K
	FCA/PCA 3048xxxx -20K
	SG5400-SW
	FCA/PCA 3660xxxx -20K
Oldcastle Precast, Inc. (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	SYN118TBOX- (12, 18, 24, or 36)
	SYN118TLID
	SYN1212TBOX- (12, 18, 24, or 36)
	SYN1212TLID
	SYN1324TBOX- (12, 18, 24, or 36)
	SYN1324TLID
	SYN1730TBOX- (12, 18, 24, or 36)
	SYN1730TLID
	SYN2436TBOX- (18, 24, or 36)
	SYN2436TLID
Northwest Pipe & Tank, Inc. (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	SYN3048TBOX- (18, 24, or 36)
	SYN3048TLID
	SYN3660TBOX- (18, 24, or 36)
	SYN3660TLID
Pen-Cell Plastics (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	#8-C124 (4'x10"x3'4"x2'6") ⁽⁴⁾
	PE-10
	PE-20 (Restricted to cable sizes up to 100 pairs)
	PE-36
	PE-6HD
	PE-9HD
	PE-14HD
	PE-30HD
	PE-20__ (HD, F, or U)
	PE-30__ (HD, F, or U)
	PE-36__ (A or HD)
	PEM Series
	DT Series (1118, 1324, 1730)
See page 2.4.7 for notes.	

2.4.6
01-31-2011
hh

hh - Handholes⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾

<u>Handholes for Fiber & Copper Systems</u>	
<u>Manufacturer</u> Quazite (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	<u>Catalog Number</u>
	PC1324
	PC1730
	PD Series
	PG2436
	PG3048
	PR Series
	PT Series
Synertech (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	S1118B12FA – 11"x18"x12"
	S1118B18FA – 11"x18"x18"
	S1212B12FA – 12"x12"x12"
	S1212B18FA – 12"x12"x18"
	S1324B12FA – 13"x24"x12"
	S1324B18FA – 13"x24"x18"
	S1324B24FA – 13"x24"x24"
	S1730B12FA – 17"x30"x12"
	S1730B18FA – 17"x30"x18"
	S1730B24FA – 17"x30"x24"
	S2436B18FA – 24"x36"x18"
	S2436B24FA – 24"x36"x24"
	S2436B36FA – 24"x36"x36"
	S3048B18FA – 30"x48"x18"
	S3048B24FA – 30"x48"x24"
	S3048B36FA – 30"x48"x36"
	S3660B24FA - 36" x 60" x 24"
	S3660B36FA – 36" x 60" x 36"
TDB Communications (Common Ground Enclosure) (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	TDB-GB-T ⁽⁵⁾
Tunnel Mill Polymer, Inc. (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	R264836
Utility Vault (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	3642-BL ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁶⁾ (2'8"x3'6"x4')
	25-TA (5'2½"x2'3"x2'6")
See page 2.4.7 for notes.	

2.4.7
02-19-2010
hh

- Notes:**
- (1) Not for use in areas subject to vehicular traffic, unless otherwise noted.
 - (2) Consult the manufacturer for ordering procedures for handhole depth and lid/cover locking devices and load bearing capacity.
 - (3) Rated for use in areas subject to vehicular traffic
 - (4) Light vehicular traffic only (H10)
 - (5) Lugs kits available from TDB
 - (6) Only the 3642-2436P cover is RUS accepted for use with this handhole.
 - (7) Accepted for fiberglass boxes with polymer rings and lid; and accepted for polymer boxes and polymer lids that can be sold separately.

2.5
01-31-2011
se

se - Buried Plant Housings (Complies with 7 CFR 1755.910)											
Note: (1) PON users must follow the cable manufacturer's recommended use and practices when installing fiber optic cables in optic enclosures. (2) For vegetation and brush fire control RUS accepts the use of U-TECK's WeedEnder® products											
Type BD Pedestals (Listed manufacturers are accepted to supply housing types as indicated by X's.)											
Type H Pedestals											
			Pedestal Mounted					Pole Mounted			
Manufacture	Series	Notes	BD3	BD4	BD5	BD6¹⁸	BD7	BD3A	BD4A	BD5A	BD6A¹⁸
Channell (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	MAH	15	X	X	X		X				
Charles Industries, Ltd (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	(Pedlock BD)	2, 3, 15	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
	(CP2 Series)	2, 3, 15	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
	CFDP	15, 19	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
	CFFP										
	CFXC										
	BDO	15, 19, 20	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Emerson Network Power, Energy Systems (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	UPC	1, 2, 3, 7, 10	X	X	X	-	X	X	X	X	-
	ProFORM	1, 2, 3, 7, 10, 15, 19, 27	X	X	X	-	X	X	X	X	-
	NetSpan FDC/FDP	15, 19, 27		X	X						
	NetSpan NSFDH	15, 19, 27			X	X					

See page 2.5.1.3 for notes.

2.5.1
01-31-2011
se

se - Buried Plant Housings
(Complies with 7 CFR 1755.910)

Note: PON users must follow the cable manufacturer's recommended use and practices when installing fiber optic cables in fiber optic enclosures.

Type BD Pedestals

(Listed manufacturers are accepted to supply housing types as indicated by X's.)

Type M Pedestals

Manufacturer	Series	Notes	<u>Pedestal Mounted</u>				<u>Pole Mounted</u>				<u>Pole Mounted</u> (Increased Height. Above Ground)			
			<u>BD14</u>	<u>BD15</u>	<u>BD16</u>	<u>BD17</u> ¹⁸	<u>BD14A</u>	<u>BD15A</u>	<u>BD16A</u>	<u>BD17A</u> ¹⁸	<u>BD14AG</u>	<u>BD15AG</u>	<u>BD16AG</u>	<u>BD17AG</u> ¹⁸
ADC (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	OmniReach (FAT) includes 8" non-metallic	19, 20, 23			X	X			X	X			X	X
Channel	MAH		X	X	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Charles Industries, Ltd. (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	(Pedlock BD)	2, 3, 15	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
	(CP2 Series)	2, 3, 15	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
	CFDP	15, 19	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X
	CFFP CFXC													
	BDO	15, 19, 20	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Corning Cable Systems (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	VPED	20	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
	OptiDrop	19, 21	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Emerson Network Power, Energy Systems (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	ProFORM	1, 2, 3, 7, 10, 15, 19, 27	X	X	X	-	X	X	X	-	X	X	X	-
	NetSpan FDC/FDP	15, 19, 27	X	X										
	NetSpan NSFDH	15, 19, 27		X	X									

Large Count Splice Cabinets

Note: PON users must follow the cable manufacturer's recommended use and practices when installing fiber optic cables in fiber optic enclosures.

			<u>BD6000</u>	<u>BD8000</u>	<u>BD10000</u>
Emerson Network Power, Energy Systems (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	(UPCBD)	(2)(3)(10)(14)	-	X	-
Charles Industries (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	(CMPH)	(28)	X	-	-

See page 2.5.1.3 for notes.

2.5.1.1.
01-31-2011
se

se - Buried Plant Housings
(Complies with 7 CFR 1755.910)

Note: PON users must follow the cable manufacturer's recommended use and practices when installing fiber optic cables in fiber optic enclosures.

Type BDS Serving Area Interface Cabinet⁽⁴⁾

<u>se - Buried Plant Housings</u> (Complies with 7 CFR 1755.910) Note: PON users must follow the cable manufacturer's recommended use and practices when installing fiber optic cables in fiber optic enclosures.		
<u>Manufacturer</u>	<u>Designation</u>	
	<u>Terminal Type ⁽⁵⁾</u>	<u>Cabinet Series</u>
3M (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	3M SS Block	⁽⁶⁾ 4000
		⁽⁶⁾ 4300
		^{(6) (17)} 4220
		4230
		4295
ADC (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	SC UPC, LC APC	OmniReach ⁽¹⁹⁾
	LC UPC	FDH 3000 Series ^{(19) (25)}
	SC/UPC	FDH I & II Series ^{(19) (22)}
	SC/APC	FD3-P and accessories ^{(19) (30)}
	SC/UPC, SC/APC	Fiber Cross Connect 3000 ^{(19) (32)}
AFL Telecommunications (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	SC, APC	FDH 700 Series ⁽¹⁹⁾ (includes FDH 100 Accessories & Splitter Modules)
Clearfield, Inc. (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	SC, SC APC, LC, L	FSC ^{(19) (24)}
Corning Cable Systems (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	SC APC, SC UPC ⁽²⁾	OptiText ⁽¹⁹⁾ (Advantage, Premier, & LS Series)
Emerson Network Power Energy Systems (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	RLS Module	UPC/BDS
		RSK/RSL
		Starburst Aerial
		UltraCab
	SC UPC SC APC	NSFDH 144 series
		NSFDH 288 series
		NSFDH 432 series
		NSFDH 576 series

See page 2.5.1.3 for notes.

2.5.1.2
02-28-2011
Se

se - Buried Plant Housings
(Complies with 7 CFR 1755.910)

Note: PON users must follow the cable manufacturer's recommended use and practices when installing fiber optic cables in fiber optic enclosures.

<u>Manufacturer</u>	<u>Designation</u>	
	<u>Terminal Type (5)</u>	<u>Cabinet Series</u>
ofs (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	SCA, LCA, MPO. SC, LC	Orbital 160 ^{(19) (26)}
	SCA, LCA, MPO. SC, LC	Orbital 288 ^{(19) (26)}
	SCA, LCA, MPO. SC, LC	Orbital 576 ^{(19) (26)}
Tyco Electronics (BA expires: Jan-2012.)		^{(12) (16)} NGXC
	Dat@Term	
Tyco Electronics (ND listing expires: May-2012.)	SC, APC	CSX-3 ⁽¹⁹⁾

See page 2.5.1.3 for notes.

Fiber Optic Splice Case Housings

Note: PON users must follow the cable manufacturer's recommended use and practices when installing fiber optic cables in fiber optic enclosures.

	<u>Stake Mounted</u>	<u>Pad Mounted</u>	<u>Pole Mounted</u>
Emerson Network Power, Energy Systems (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	OPFO-BD7PD ^(8, 9)	OPFO-BD7PD ^(8, 9)	OPFO-BD7PL ⁽⁸⁾
Charles Industries ⁽²⁸⁾ (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	CMPH	CMPH	
PenCell Plastic, Inc. (BA expires: Jan-2011.)		AG ⁽³¹⁾ AGV ⁽³¹⁾	

See page 2.5.1.3 for notes.

2.5.1.3
02-19-2010
se

Notes:

- (1) Internal offset brackets for the BD3, BD4, and BD5 sizes are available upon request.
- (2) Grounding connectors for field mounting within the housings for terminating #6 AWG solid copper ground wire are available upon request.
- (3) Good housekeeping panels are available upon request, sizes BD3 and above. When ordering, suffix the catalog number with the letter "H".
- (4) SAI housings equipped with two doors, front and back are also available upon request.
- (5) Use the block or module recommended by the SAI manufacturer.
- (6) Only the 4065, 4295, and 4365 may be pole mounted.
- (7) BD7 may be pad mounted.
- (8) Order mounting hardware for the intended splice case in accordance with the manufacturer's Instructions.
- (9) Order pad or stake mounting hardware in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.
- (10) For additional bonding and grounding requirements, extension brackets GBREXT, GBREXTKIT, and GBRALT are available upon request.
- (11) Pole Mounted Only.
- (12) Beige color may be used.
- (14) UPCBD8000 may be stake mounted.
- (15) These pedestals are type "M" pedestals (dome) that meet the functional criteria of type "H" pedestals.
- (16) If ordered stubbed, cables must be RUS accepted.
- (17) Includes 4220P Add-On-Cabinet.
- (18) Maximum straight splice pair capacity using single pair connectors or multiple pair modules is 900 pairs. Maximum load splice pair capacity using single pair connectors or multiple pair splice modules is 450 pairs.
- (19) Fiber optic housings
- (20) Copper & Fiber Optic cable In-One Housing
- (21) Acceptance includes OptiSheath Advantage Terminals
- (22) Acceptance includes FDH-144 I, FDH-216 I & II, FDH-288 II, FDH-432 I & II, FDH-576 I, FDH-864 I
- (23) Includes handhole option as a fiber optic cable slack organizer with the FAT mounted on top.
- (24) Acceptance includes flood proof design, the 96 with handhole configuration, and the 192, 288 (includes Fieldsmart version), 576 (includes Fieldsmart version), 864 Cross Connect.
- (25) Acceptance includes FD3-AE sizes, FD3-AG sizes, and FD3-AJ sizes
- (26) Order pad or pole mounting hardware in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.
- (27) Includes NSFDP8 series, NSFDP8 series, NSFDP10 series, NSFDC8 series, NSFDC10 series, NSFDP10V series, NSFDPH 10 series, NSFDPH 10V series, and NSFDPH 12 series.
- (28) Non-Fire retardant models are used at risk of the user. RUS recommends mitigating the risk with fire retardant mats or technology designed for fire retardation in an outside plant environment to comply with RUS.
- (29) The Splitter used inside the cabinet may now be installed into the Eclipse adapter/shelf of the Eclipse product in an indoor application.
- (30) Acceptance includes FD3-PACCF2GRW, FD3-PACCSTK1, FD3-PACCDRPBKT, FD3-PACCDRPGRW, FST-HS-48, and FST-D-MT.
- (31) Accepted for use with an integrated handhole for fiber optic splice housing. For any other configuration approval must be obtained from RUS.
- (32) Acceptance includes F3X-E (288), F3X-G (432), and F3X-J (864)

2.5.3
01-31-2011
Sj

sj – Central Office & Building Entrance Splice Housings^{(1) (2)}

sj-a - Splice Housings for Copper Cables			
Manufacturer	Catalog Number	Tip Cable Openings	Cable Capacity
AFL Telecommunications LLC (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	CG Series Coax Demarcation Enclosures ⁽²⁴⁾		
Emerson Network Power, Energy Systems (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	CRF54ARV	54	5400
	CRF66ARV	66	6600
sj-b - Housings & Racks for Fiber Optic Cables			
Manufacturer	Catalog Number	Mech./Fusion Splices	Max. Terminations
3M (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	8432		12
	8434		24
	8436		48
	8423		48
	8425		144
ADC (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	8-inch FCM Optical Distribution Frame ⁽¹⁸⁾		72, 96, 144
	Cyber Entrance Cabinet: FEC-* and BLK-*. ESC-432, ESC-864A ⁽⁴⁾	2592 432 to 864	
	FCP-08, FCP-12 ⁽³⁾ , FDP		8 to 24
	FIP, FIPL ⁽³⁾ , FPL-SR2000, FPL Series ⁽²⁰⁾ , FMT Series ⁽¹⁹⁾ , FL2000 Series ⁽²¹⁾ , FL1000 Series ⁽²²⁾	96	12 to 288
	FMPS, FMPL		36 to 72
	HRC-__ ⁽⁶⁾ , HRC-5SU, HRC-__ ⁽⁷⁾ , HRC-9P, HR-11__ ⁽⁸⁾ , HRC-7PSF	72	24 to 216
	Indoor Fiber Distribution Terminal (iFDT) – MDU & CPE	6 to 48	6 to 48
	LSX Universal Frame ⁽²³⁾	288	288
	LX-1012, LX-1024, LX-1048, LX-1096, LX-MP72B, LX-LP12B, LX-LP__ ⁽⁵⁾ , LX-LP36N, LX-MP3U		12 to 96
	MDC5, MDC7, MDC10, MDC14, MDC18		24 to 216
	NEMA Fiber Demarcation Cabinet (FDC)		12 to 48
	NGF Optical Distribution Frame ⁽¹⁸⁾	144	192
	NG3® Optical Distribution Frame ⁽¹⁸⁾		432
	OMX600 Optical Distribution Frames ⁽¹⁸⁾	576	576
	Outdoor Fiber Distribution Terminal (oFDT)	6 to 24	6 to 24
See page 2.5.3.3 and 2.5.3.4 for notes.			

2.5.3.2

01-31-2011

sj

si-b - Housings & Racks for Fiber Optic Cables cont.			
Manufacturer	Catalog Number	Mech./Fusion Splices	Max. Terminations
AM Networks ⁽²³⁾ (Conditional Acceptance) (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	MultiOpt™ MTCA ⁽²³⁾		72
	CentralOpt™ FDT ⁽²³⁾		1440
	MultiOpt™ FDT ⁽²³⁾		24
	CentralOpt™ Splitter Module Chassis ⁽²³⁾		N/A
AM Networks ⁽²³⁾ (ND Listing expires: Feb-2012.)	MultiOp™ iFDH		432
Aria Technologies (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	ARIA-RDP1U-XXXXX ⁽¹⁰⁾		6 - 36
	ARIA-RDP2U-XXXXX ⁽¹⁰⁾		48 - 72
	ARIA-COMBOLGX-XXXXXX ⁽¹⁰⁾		12 - 144
	LGX-0551XXX3048150LR ⁽¹¹⁾		48
	LGX-0751XXX3144150LR ⁽¹¹⁾		144
	LGX-1051XXX4144150LR ⁽¹¹⁾		144
	TRI-XX-3-SC/APC-1-3-03 ⁽¹⁷⁾		6 - 48
	TRI-XX-3-SC/UPC-1-3-03 ⁽¹⁷⁾		6 - 48
Clearfield, Inc. (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	FLP-1W		24
	FLP-1		144
	FieldSmart FDP Indoor & Outdoor Wall Mount Panels ⁽¹⁴⁾		144
Corning Cable Systems (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	Eclipse Hardware Product Family ⁽⁹⁾		864
Leviton (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	TSCSA-012		12
	RMS1U-002		24
	RMS2U-004		48
	ODF7I-092		1152
Preformed Line Products (BA expires: Jan- 2011.)	COYMPC-00x		(16)
	COYMPC-D00x		(16)
Porta Systems (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	FOCUS		48/72
Telect (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	ADF-26F-XI		up to 2304 ⁽¹²⁾
	ADF-600F-XI		
	Equipment Racks ⁽¹³⁾		
	LCX Panels ⁽¹³⁾		
	WaveTrax ⁽¹³⁾		
Westell (BA Expires: Jan-2011)	VirtualEdge Family (enclosures) ⁽²⁶⁾	Per Manufacturer	Per Manufacturer

See page 2.5.3.3 and 2.5.3.4 for notes.

2.5.3.3
02-19-2010
sj

Notes:

1. Recommended for use only in central offices with restricted access to unauthorized personnel.
2. Consult the manufacturer for ordering procedures concerning splice capacity, connector options, pigtails, or jumpers and stub options.
3. UL listed and may also be used as a Fiber Optic Cable Building Entrance Terminal.
4. It does not include "Bullet Bond" Shield Bonding Connector.
5. Replace blank with 1UB or 24B.
6. Replace blank with 3.5PS or 5PS.
7. Replace blank with 7P or 7PS.
8. Replace blank with letter(s) P or PS.
9. WDM splitters not included.
10. Replace Xs with appropriate number of terminations plus SCA (SCAPC) or SCU (SCUPC).
11. Replace Xs with SCA (SCAPC) or SC (SCUPC); equipped with an OFNR stub cable, pre-terminated one end with connectors.
12. Acceptance of Advance Distribution Frame (ADF) includes ADF-26F-IC, ADF-12-INT-XI, ADF-12-INT-IC, ADF-12-INT, Network Element Modules, Inter-facility Modules, Patch & Slice Combination Modules, High-Density Fan-Out Module, and Value-Added Modules.
13. Acceptance Details: Equipment Racks (2008 Telect catalog pages 24-74), LCX Panels (2008 Telect catalog pages 88-89), and WaveTrax (2008 Telect catalog pages 142—148)
14. Acceptance Details: FieldSmart Fiber Delivery Point (FDP) (2008 Clearfield Ordering Spec pages 52, 53, 54, 55, 55A, 55B). Acceptance includes ruggedized pigtails (2008 Clearfield Ordering Spec pages 57, 58).
15. Acceptance Details: OMX600 (5/07 103742AE Optical Distribution Frames Ordering Guide pages 94 - 106).
16. Acceptance includes standard and deep depth designs with customer defined accessories.
17. Replace Xs with appropriate number of terminations from 06 – 48 fibers.
18. NGF, NG3®, 8-inch FCM, LSX, OMX600 Includes Passive Optical Splitter Modules, Value-Added Module (VAM) System, and Fiber Cable Assemblies (Acceptance Details: 5/07 103742AE Optical Distribution Frames Ordering Guide pages 3 - 106).
19. Acceptance Details: FMT (10/7 103743AE Fiber Optic Panels Ordering Guide Pages 14 – 30)
20. Acceptance Details: FPL (10/7 103743AE Fiber Optic Panels Ordering Guide Pages 31 – 43)

2.5.3.4
08-31-2010
sj

21. Acceptance Details: FL1000 (10/7 103743AE Fiber Optic Panels Ordering Guide Pages 63 – 72)
22. Acceptance Details: FL1000 (10/7 103743AE Fiber Optic Panels Ordering Guide Pages 63 – 72)
23. Domestic acceptance is contingent on: MultiOpt™ MTCA – must have cable included; CentralOpt™ FDT – must be populated with more than 12 modules; MultiOpt™ FDT – must specify U.S. made cable; CentralOpt™ Splitter Module Chassis – must be unpopulated and specified made in Mexico.
24. Acceptance includes CG-500, CG-1000, CG-1000XL, CG-1500, and CG-2000.
25. Acceptance Details: As per product catalog no. 965-009-10 (includes pigtails).
26. Acceptance includes A90-VEWM20, A90-VEWM60, A90-VEWM66SC, A90-VEWM90, A90-VEUE30, and associated panels and accessories.

2.5.5
02-28-2011
sk

sk - Pedestal Inserts ⁽¹⁾				
sk – a – Copper Restricted Access				
Manufacturer	Catalog No.	Max. Splice Diameter	Maximum Splice Sizes	
			25 pr. Modules	Single Pair Connectors
3M (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	4604	64mm (2.5 in.)	100-Pair	50-Pair
	4606	99mm (3.9 in.)	300-Pair	100-Pair
	4608	135mm (5.3 in.)	600-Pair	300-Pair
	4634	57mm (2.25 in.)	100-Pair	50-Pair
	4635	102mm (4.0 in.)	300-Pair	100-Pair
	4636	137mm (5.4 in.)	600-Pair	300-Pair
	4636-XL	140mm (5.5 in.)	900-Pair	400-Pair
	4637-XL	191mm (7.5 in.)	1200-Pair	400-Pair
Uraseal (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	SAP-IICPR3N	76mm (3.0 in.)	200-Pair	200-Pair
	SAP-IICPR4N	102mm (3.0 in.)	300-Pair	300-Pair
	SAP-IICPR5N	127mm (3.0 in.)	400-Pair	400-Pair

See note on page 2.5.5.1

2.5.5.1
01-31-2011
sk

sk - Pedestal Inserts ⁽¹⁾		
sk – b – Fiber Access		
Manufacturer	Catalog No.	Maximum Splice
AFL Telecommunications ⁽⁵⁾ (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	Lightlink Series: LL400, LL400b, LL400s (includes PON-SDP1224)	240 fusion
Clearfield Inc. (Conditional Acceptance ⁽³⁾) (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	Field Smart Fiber Delivery Point(FDP)	144 fusion
Tyco Electronics ⁽⁴⁾ (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	FIBRBox C and B versions	96 fusion/288 mass

Notes:

1. Pedestal restricted inserts should not be filled. Splices that require filling should be placed in a splice case.
2. Maximum splice sizes will vary with type of connector and/or gauge of cable used.
3. For use in manufacturer specified Agency Listed pedestals, fiber optic cables, and with an appropriate central strength member clamp (3M 2172 or equivalent) as designed and warranted by Clearfield. Use requires proper manufacturer training and strict installation procedures to ensure all warranties.
4. For use in manufacturer-specified Agency-listed pedestals as designed and warranted by Tyco.
5. For use in manufacturer-specified Agency-listed pedestals as designed and warranted by AFL.

2.6
02-28-2011
ps;sp

ps - Buried Plant Housing Sealer			
Manufacturer		Catalog Number	
3M (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	4411		Vol. (cu. in).
		A Bag	750
		B Bag	100
		D Bag	250
Courtaulds Aerospace (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	Semco PR-820-2		62 Cu. In.
	Semco PR-820-6		224 Cu. In.
	Semco PR-820-8		336 Cu. In.
	Semco PR-820-20		805 Cu. In.
	Semco PR-820		4200 Cu. In.
J.A.D.E., Ltd. (BA expires: Jan-2011.)		Weight (oz.)	Vol. (cu. in).
	PIG 375	3	54
	PIG 470	4	84
	PIG 650	6	126
	PIG 825	8	171
	PIG 1050	10	324
	PIG 1080	16	540
Rainbow Technology (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	Rainbow Fire Ant & Insect Killer granules (RTC#4480) , Rainbow Insect Tags (RTC #4049) , Rainbow High Tech InsectTape (RTC #4045)		
Uraseal (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	Drain-N-Seal Pedestal Sealing Foam		
W. R. Grace (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	Polycel 100		
sp - Duct Sealer			
Manufacturer		Catalog Number	
3M (BA expires: Jan-2012.)		4416	
Belden (BA expires: Jan-2012.)		TBTDSK	
Courtaulds Aerospace (BA expires: Jan- 2011.)			Vol. (cu. in).
	Semco PR-821-2		27
	Semco PR-821-6		75
	Semco PR-821-8		110
	Semco PR-821-20		317
	Semco PR-821-1		3337
Tyco Electronics (BA expires: Jan-2012.)		TDUX ⁽¹⁾	
Tyco Electronics	Jackmoon (ND Listing expires: Feb-2013)	Blank Duct Plugs	
		Custom Duct Plugs	
		Quadplex Duct Plugs	
		Square Duct Plugs	
		Triplex Duct Plugs	
		FO Simplex Plugs	
		Simplex Entry Seals	
Notes:			
1. Follow manufacturer's recommendation when ordering for appropriate duct sizes and/or maximum cable(s) outside diameters			

2.7
02-19-2010
hm

hm - Precast Concrete Manholes⁽¹⁾		
Manufacturer	Base Size	Catalog Number
Advance Concrete Products (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	12'x5'x6'6"	A Manhole
	12'x6'x7'	A-1 Manhole
	8'x4'x6'	SA Manhole
	8'x4'x6'	SJ Manhole
	12'x6'x7'	J3-1 Manhole
	12'x6'x7'	High-Mount T Carrier
	12'x6'x9'6"	Manhole
	4'x4'x6'9"	Telephone Vault
Amcor, Inc. (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	3.5'x5'x3'	UV 3.553-REA-H
	3.5'x5'x3'	UV 3.553-REA-L
	4'x6'x7'	UVMB467
	6'x8'x7'	UVMB687-PM
	6'x12'x7'	UVMB6127
Armorcast (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	48"x48"x48"	A6000514HTAPC ⁽⁴⁾
	36"x60"	A6001833HTA Series
Oldcastle Precast, Inc. (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	4'x4'	REA 300FPB42T
	4'x8'	REA 4080FM72
	4'-6"x8'6"	REA 510FM78
	5'x10'6"	REA 650FM78
	5'x12'	REA 6000FM78
	6'x12'	REA 6000FM84
	6'x12'	REA 6000DM84
Capitol Concrete Products, Inc. (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	4'x8'x3'	CCPMH 483
	4'x8'x6'	CCPMH 486
	4'x8'x7'	CCPMH 487
	4'x8'x8'	CCPMH 488
Champion Precast, Inc. (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	8'x4'x6'	080-040-060K
	8'x8'x8'	080-080-080KJ
	10'x6'x7'	100-060-070TJ
	12'x6'x7'	120-060-070T
Elk River Concrete Products Company of Montana (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	5'x5'2"	EV 505.2-S
	5'x5'2"	EV 505.2-D
	5'x9'3"	EV 509.3-S
	5'x9'3"	EV 509.3-D
	5'x13'4"	EV 513.4-S
	5'x13'4"	EV 513.4-D
	4'x6'	EV 406
	48" ROUND	EV 48-D
Foley-Brogdon (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	2'x2'	Model 222
	3'x3'	Model 333
	4'-2"x4'2"	Model 444
	6'x6'	Model 6060
	4'-6"x8'-6"	Model 8545
	5'x10'6"	Model 1050
	5'x10'6"	Model 1050S
	6'x8'	Model 8060
	6'x12'	Model 1260
	8'x8'	Model 8080
	9'x12'	Model 1290
	6'x10'	Model 1060

See page 2.7.3 for notes.

2.7.1
08-31-2010
hm

hm - Precast Concrete Manholes⁽¹⁾		
<u>Manufacturer</u>	<u>Base Size</u>	<u>Catalog Number</u>
Hartford Concrete Products ⁽²⁾ (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	5'x10'	REA 10-5 Series ⁽²⁾
	4'x8'	REA 8-4 Series
	4'x4'	REA 4-4-4
Hawaii Precast, Inc. (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	3'x5'	3x5 ⁽³⁾
	4'x6'6"	4x6
	5'x10'6"	5x10
	6'x12'	6x12
Jensen Pre-Cast Concrete Products Co. (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	3'x5'x3'	REA 3660-TA
	3'x6'x3'	REA 3672-TA
	4'x4'x4'	REA 4848
	4'x6'-6"x3'	REA 466-TA
	4'6"x8'6"x6'6"	REA PTS-65
	5'x10'-6"x7'	REA 38-5706-U-7
	6'x12'x7'	REA 384-4046-1
	6'xvariablex9'	REA PTS-69
	6'xvariablex9'	REA PTS-69-I
LAR-KEN (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	4'8"x4'8"x4'8"	Series 350, Model LK
	3'8"x3'8"xH (variable to 4' (O.D.))	Series 200, K200T33V
	3'x3'x3' (I.D.STD)	Series 200, K200T33V
	8'6"x5'9"xH (3'11" variable to 7'5")	Series 1500, K1500T583/7
	11'8"x5'9"xH (variable to 7'5")	Series 2000, LK2000T1157
A.C. Miller Concrete Products Inc. (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	3'x3'	REA-3x3
	4'x4'	REA-4x4
	4'x6'	REA-4x6
	4'x7'-9"	REA-18
	4'6"x10'6"	REA-20
	5'x12'	REA-38Y
	6'x12'	REA-38Y
	6'x6'	REA-6x6
	6'x8'	REA-6x8
	5'x10'6"	REA-5x10.6
	8'x8'	REA-8x8
	10'x10'	REA-10x10

See page 2.7.3 for notes.

2.7.2
02-19-2010
hm

hm - Precast Concrete Manholes⁽¹⁾		
<u>Manufacturer</u>	<u>Base Size</u>	<u>Catalog Number</u>
Northwest Pipe & Tank, Inc. (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	4'10"x4'10"x4' 7'x5'x7'	#8-C244 #8-C257 ⁽⁵⁾
Ornamental Poles, Inc. (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	6'x12'	REA-Y
Pre Cast Concrete Company, Inc. (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	5'10"x10'4"x7'2"	Type AA
Pre-Cast Manufacturing Company (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	3'-6"x6' 6'x12' 5'x10'	T-36656 T-6127 T-5107
R.C.P. Vaults (Division of Pacific International Pipe & Engineering, Inc.) (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	2'-6"x2'6"x2' 2'-3"x5'2-1/2"x2'6" 4'x6'x6' 5'x9'x7'2" 5'x9'x7'2" 5'8"x11'2"x7'5" 5'8"x11'2"x7'5" 6'0"x12'x7' 6'x12'x7' 7'x12'x7'6" 8'x14'	76649 Handhole 25-TA Splicing Vault 466-TA 4484-TA 4484-TCA 5106-TA 5106-TCA 612-TA 612-TCA 712-CLS 814 (3)
Rotondo Precast (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	2'x2' 3'x3' 4'x4' 4'x6' 6'x6' 6'x8' 6'x10' 6'x12' 6'x12' 6'x12' 8'x8'	RUS-22- RUS-33- RUS-44- RUS-46- RUS-66- RUS-68- RUS-610- RUS-612- -38Y RUS-6127- -OB RUS-6127- -SB RUS-88-
Southeast Precast Concrete Products Inc. (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	6'x12' 4'x8' 5'x10' 4'x4'	REA 127 REA 86 REA 510 REA 504

See page 2.7.3 for notes.

hm - Precast Concrete Manholes ⁽¹⁾		
Manufacturer	Base Size	Catalog Number
Utility Concrete (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	3'x4'x4'	34 1/4
	8'x4'x6'	84 1/4
	22"x22"x36"	23 6/8
	2'x2'x2'-10"	22 2/10
	4'x4'x4'	44 1/4
	4'x4'x6'	44 3/4
	10'x5'x7'	105 1/4
	12'x6'x7'	126 1/16
	12'x6'x10'	126 3/16
	12'x6'x12'	126 5/16
	15'x6'x9'	156 1/4
	15'x6'x12'6"	156 2/4
Utility Precast, Inc. (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	6'x12'	A Series
	5'x10'	B Series
	4-1/2'x8-1/2'	C Series
Utility Vault (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	4'x6'	466TA
	4'x4'x4'	444-LA
	4'-2"x4'-2"	504-LA
	4'-2"x6'-6"	577-LA
	5'10"x10'-10"	510Y
	6'10"x12'-10"	38-612-Y
	2'-3"x5'2-1/2"x2'4"	25 TA
	2'-3"x5'2-1/2"x3'4"	253 TA
	3'-1"x6'7"x4'1-1/2"	264 TA
	5'x9'x7'2"	4484-type
	5'4"x9'4"x7'6"	4686-type
	5'8"x11'2"x7'2"	5106-type
	6'1"x11'7"x7'5"	38Y-type
	8'8"x10'8"x8'6"	810 TA
	7'10"x12'11"x8'7"	712 LA
	8'x14'x6'6" through 12'	814-66 TA through 814-12 TA
	8'x18'x6'6" through 12'	818-66 TA through 818-12 TA
	3'8"x5'8"x4'9-1/2"	GTE35 Pullbox
	3'8"x5'8"x4'9-1/2"	GTE Intercept Pullbox
	4'10"x6'10"x7'6"	467-TA

- Notes:**
- (1) Consult manufacturer for ordering procedure concerning depth of the hole (Headroom), type of manhole (A, J, L, T), and extension sections.
 - (2) Equipped with 27-inch frame and cover made by Dewery Brothers Foundry.
 - (3) This manhole comes with an option for a D and L Foundry A1381 cast iron cover with security bolts.
 - (4) This manhole comes with Alhambra Foundry Cover, drawing No. A-1133.
 - (5) This manhole can be 6 feet in height.

2.8
01-31-2011
sd

sd - Mobile Home Posts

Manufacturer

Catalog Number

3F Fabrication ,LLC
(BA expires: Jan-2012)

3F-48MP-4x10-MG
3F-72OP-8x16-MG

Corning Cable Systems
(BA expires: Jan-2011.)

AMHP-1(2)

Indiana Pressed
Steel
(BA expires: Jan-2011.)

THP-1E(1)

Emerson Network Power,
Energy Systems
(BA expires: Jan-2011.)

MHP(2) -

Notes: (1)Limited to use in noncorrosive areas only.

(2)Adjustable to 3 feet, 3-1/2 feet, and 4 feet.

2.9
02-28-2011
wt

wt - Pole Mounted Wire Terminals

Manufacturer

Catalog Number

wt-a Unprotected Filled Blocks

	<u>1-Pair</u>	<u>10-Pair</u>	<u>12-Pair</u>	<u>20-Pair</u>	<u>25-Pair</u>	<u>30-Pair</u>	<u>50-Pair</u>
Belden, inc. ⁽¹⁾ (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	--	--	--	--	C-2516	--	C-2518
Channell (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	--	--	--	--	BMT60925B7 Series	--	BMT650B7 Series
Emerson Network Power, Energy Systems (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	5533G	--	--	--	--	--	--
Tyco Electronics ⁽¹⁾ (D Terminator 2) (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	--	DT2-PMT	DT2-PMT	DT2-PMT	DT2-PMT	DT2-PMT	DT2-PMT

wt-b Protected Filled Blocks

	<u>1-Pair</u>	<u>10-Pair</u>	<u>12-Pair</u>	<u>20-Pair</u>	<u>25-Pair</u>	<u>30-Pair</u>	<u>50-Pair</u>
Belden, Inc. ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	--	--	--	--	C-2517	--	--
Tyco Electronics ⁽¹⁾ (D Terminator 2) (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	--	DT2-PMP	DT2-PMP	DT2-PMP	DT2-PMP	DT2-PMP	DT2-PMP

Notes:

1. Order stub cable length in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
2. These protected blocks use the Energy Network Power, Energy Systems Communications 1557 (R-800) cable-class "medium duty" arrester.
3. These protected blocks use the D Terminator 2 cable-class "heavy duty" arrester. Add details on Tyco types of protection i.e. – (1) Fail-Safe 265-600V 24 AWG protection for OSP applications and (2) Fail-Safe/Vent Safe 265-600V 24 AWG protection, which can be used for primary protection.

2.10
02-28-2011
drk

drk - Damage Repair Kits ⁽¹⁾	
<u>Manufacturer</u>	<u>Type Designation</u>
Belden, Inc. (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	Kold-N-Klose System
Preformed Line Products (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	SERVISEAL Closure Series BLACK-JACK Closure Series
Telepak ⁽³⁾ (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	Splice & Seal System
Tyco Electronics (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	GS3-1650 Series Splice Closure
Uraseal (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	Shake N' Seal FOD-40

Notes:

⁽¹⁾Damage repair kits are for RUS new construction purposes only.

⁽²⁾The Structure Armorcast Material included in this kit can be purchased by itself as "4560 Armorcast Structure Material."

⁽³⁾Applicable for both pressurized and non-pressurized cable repairs. Must specify repair application.

2.11
01-31-2011
oco

<u>oco - Fiber Cable Slack Organizer</u>		
<u>Manufacturer</u>		<u>Product Series</u>
ADC (BA expires: Jan-2011.)		FiberGuide® Systems (FGS) optical raceways ⁽⁵⁾
Armorcast (BA expires: Jan-2011.)		A600XXXX ⁽³⁾
Multilink Broadband (BA expires: Jan-2012.)		21__ ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ (Sno-Shoe)
TDI (BA expires: Jan-2011.)		6500-XX-X FTTP Piggyback®
Tunnel Mill (BA expires: Jan-2011.)		BPS182720 Cone
		U304824 ⁽⁴⁾

Notes:

⁽¹⁾Fill in blanks with available sizes - 10", 16", 21", or 24".

⁽²⁾Available with ADSS Versions, staking kits, and extensions.

⁽³⁾ Acceptance includes one piece without access panel, one piece with access panel or spit covers for mounting outside plant housing enclosures.

⁽⁴⁾Accepted with the B365406-12 adapter/cover for mounting outside plant housing enclosure

⁽⁵⁾Acceptance Details: FGS (12/07 104892AE FGS 2nd Edition Ordering Guide 118 pages).

02-05

	<u>Item Designation</u>	<u>Page</u>
Connectors, shield bonding.....	gh	3.1
Copper Cable and Wire Connectors	gh-a	3.1
Armored Fiber Optic Cable Connectors.....	gh-b	3.1
 Connectors, splicing.....	 cm.....	 3.1.2
Harnesses, bonding connector	gs.....	3.3
• #6 AWG Stranded Harness Wires	gs-a	3.3
• #6 AWG Braid	gs-b	3.3
• #14 AWG Insulated Harness Wires	gs-a	3.3.1
• #6 AWG Insulated Harness Wires	gs-b	3.3.1
 Harnesses, shield connector isolation	 gt	 3.3.2
 Markers, cable.....	 tm	 3.2
 Numerals, decal type	 sm.....	 3.5
 Signs, warning.....	 sm.....	 3.5
Sleeves, filled plastic.....	sv.....	3.4

3.1
01-31-2011
gh

gh - Shield Bonding Connectors

(Complies with PE-33)

Manufacturer

Catalog Number

gh-a Copper Cable and Wire Connectors

Cable Connectors

Service Wire Connectors

Outside Cable Diameters

	<u>Less than 1.0 inch</u>	<u>1.0 to 1.5 inch</u>	<u>Greater than 1.5 inch</u>	
A.K. Stamping (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	400-366-332 ⁽²⁾ (8544 B Bond #1)	400-366-340 (8544 B Bond #2)	400-366-357 (8544 B Bond #3)	-
Electric Motion (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	EM2__ ⁽⁶⁾ BM ⁽⁷⁾ EM2__ ⁽⁶⁾ B1 ⁽⁸⁾	- EM2__ ⁽⁶⁾ B2 ⁽⁹⁾	- EM2__ ⁽⁶⁾ B3 ⁽¹⁰⁾	- EM-3956__ ⁽¹⁾ (3)
3M (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	4462SN 4462SNA	4462SN 4462SNA	4462SN 4462SNA	- -
Preformed Line Products (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	-	-	-	8000733 ⁽¹⁾ (Servi-Bond)

gh-b Armored Fiber Optic Cable Connectors

Outside Cable Diameters

	<u>Less than 0.75 inch</u>	<u>Greater than 0.75 inch</u>
A.K. Stamping (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	400366332-MB (Mini B Bond)	-
Electric Motion (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	EM2__ ⁽⁶⁾ BM ⁽⁷⁾ EM2__ ⁽⁶⁾ B1 ⁽⁸⁾	EM2__ ⁽⁶⁾ B2 ⁽⁹⁾ EM2__ ⁽⁶⁾ B3 ⁽¹⁰⁾
3M (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	4460D ⁽⁴⁾ 4460DFO ⁽⁵⁾	4460D ⁽⁴⁾ 4460DFO ⁽⁵⁾

See page 3.1.1 for notes.

3.1.1
01-05
gh

- Notes:**
- (1) For use only at station protector.
 - (2) Not to be used on cables less than 0.50 inches in diameter.
 - (3) Replace blank with either the letters H, R, RO, RR, RW, or RLB to indicate the type of mounting bracket to be used with the protector of the Network Interface Device (NID)
 - (4) To be used with armored fiber optic cables using the central strength member design.
 - (5) To be used with armored fiber optic cables using the strength member embedded in the outer jacket design.
 - (6) Replace blank with the number 0 to indicate one (1) stud or the letter B to indicate two (2) studs.
 - (7) For use with cables having outdoor diameters less than 0.5 inch.
 - (8) For use with cables having outdoor diameters equal to and greater than 0.5 inch but less than 0.8 inch.
 - (9) For use with cables having outside diameters equal to and greater than 0.8 inch but less than 1.6 inches.
 - (10) For use with cables having outside diameters equal to and greater than 1.6 inches.

3.1.2
02-28-2011
cm

cm - Connectors

Manufacturer

Catalog Number

Splicing Connectors for Copper Conductors⁽²⁾

Splicing Connectors (1 Conductor)

Moisture Resistant

Nonmoisture Resistant⁽¹⁾

3M Company

(BA expires: Jan-2012.)

Scotchlok™ UR2
" UCC⁽⁴⁾
" UY2
" UB2A
" 211
" UAL
" UDW2
" UG
" UR
" UY

-
" UP2
" UPB
" UPC
" UB2A
" UR2
" UY2

Channell

(BA expires: Jan-2011.)

Discrete IDC Connectors⁽⁸⁾

Discrete IDC Connectors⁽⁸⁾

Tyco Electronics

(BA expires: Jan-2012.)

552678-2(3 wts)
1-552678-2
552795-2
552966-2
553017-2 (Half-Tap ts)
1-553017-2
555790-1
555791-1
552965-2

552795-4
1-552795-4
552966-4
555790-2
60945-4
60947-3

Splicing Connectors (1-Pair)

Moisture Resistant

Nonmoisture Resistant⁽¹⁾

Belden, Inc.

(BA expires: Jan-2012.)

709SC

709SD

Connector Modules (5-Pair)

Straight Splice

Bridge Splice

Half-Tap Splice

Connector Modules (10-Pair)

Straight Splice

Bridge Splice

Half-Tap Splice

See page 3.1.4 for notes

3.1.3
02-28-2011
cm

	<u>Straight Splice</u>	<u>Connector Modules (20-Pair)</u> <u>Bridge Splice</u>	<u>Half-Tap Splice</u>
		<u>Connector Modules (25-Pair)</u> <u>Bridge Splice</u>	<u>Half-Tap Splice</u>
3M Company (22-26 AWG)	710-SC1-25	710-BC1-25	710-TC1-25
(19-24 AWG)	710-SCL-25	710-BC1-25	710-TCL-25
	(ND Listing expires: Oct-2012.)		
(22-28 AWG)	4000-D ⁽³⁾	4005-DPM ⁽⁶⁾	4008-D ⁽³⁾
(22-28 AWG)	4000-DT/TR ⁽³⁾	4005-DPM/FR	4008-D/CO
(22-28 AWG)	4000-DWP/TR		4008-G/TR
(22-28 AWG)	4000-D/CO		
(22-26 AWG))	4000-G/TR ⁽⁷⁾	4005-GMB/TR ⁽⁷⁾	4000-G/TR ⁽⁷⁾
	(BA expires: Jan-2012.)		
Tyco Electronics ⁽¹¹⁾	737830-2		737830-2
	1-737830-2		1-737830-2
	737832-2		737832-2
	1-737832-2		1-737832-2
	737834-2		737834-2
	1-737834-2		1-737834-2
	(ND Listing expires: Feb-2013.)		

See page 3.1.4 for notes.

3.1.4
01-31-2011
cm

<u>cm – Connectors</u>			
<u>Manufacturer</u>	<u>Splicing Connectors for Optical Fibers</u>		
	<u>Passive</u>	<u>Tunable</u>	<u>Mass</u>
3M Company (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	Fibrlok Optical Fiber Splice		
ADC (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	MST ⁽⁹⁾ (2/4 & 6/8 ports)		
Corning Cable Systems (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	OptiTap and OptiTip		

Notes:

1. Non-moisture resistant connectors are to be used only on plastic-insulated non-filled cables utilizing airtight splice enclosures and when moisture protection is provided by pressurization.
2. Connectors in strip form may be used. Always use tool recommended by the manufacturer.
3. Use 4075-S grease box in all applications except pressurized cables.
4. For clearing and capping only.
5. Not to be used on 19-gauge waterproof cable with solid polypropylene or high density polyethylene insulated conductors.
6. Use either 4077-A, 4077-B, 4077-C, or 4077-D grease box in all applications except pressurized cables.
7. Does not require the use of a grease box.
8. Includes 8A, 8A/1, 8B, 8C/1, 11A.
9. The OmniReach FTTX Solution Multiport Service Terminal (MST) is a pre-connectorized outside plant hardened PON terminal that may be deployed as a stand alone aerial end user service pole/messenger terminal or in an enclosure for buried or underground end user service distribution.
10. Fiber Optic Mechanical Splice System includes RCAT equipment.
11. All listed Tyco Electronics modules may use the appropriate grease boxes (737823-1 and 737823-2).

3.2
01-31-2011
tm

tm - Cable Markers

Manufacturer

Catalog Number

Cable Route

Lite Industries, Inc.⁽⁵⁾
(BA expires: Jan-2011.)

UIT-11414
UIT-11415
UIT-11416
UIT-11417
UIT-11418

Cott Manufacturing Co.
(BA expires: Jan-2011.)

Fat Fink®

Color-Coded Tags

Brady (BA expires: Jan-2011.)
Hickory Printing Group, Inc. (BA expires: Jan-2011.)
Tech Products (BA expires: Jan-2011.)
U.G. Products (BA expires: Jan-2011.)

B-871⁽²⁾
PC-2⁽³⁾
EL2(series)
100⁽¹⁾

Wrap Around

ACP International
(BA expires: Jan-2011.)

DN-32

DN-33
DN-34
DN-35
DN-36

Multilink
(BA expires: Jan-2012.)

MFM-12
MFM-15
MFM-20

Sleeves

ACP International
(BA expires: Jan-2011.)

DH-1⁽⁴⁾
DH-6
DH-M⁽⁴⁾

Write-On

Brady (BA expires: Jan-2011.)
LEM (BA expires: Jan-2011.)
Panduit Corp. (BA expires: Jan-2011.)
Thomas & Betts Corp. (BA expires: Jan-2011.)

PWC-PK
PPCL-BW
PSCB
WM-BW3
WM-BW5

See page 3.2.1 for notes.

3.2.1
07-05
tm

Notes:

1. The catalog number is suffixed with the letter R, B, or W to indicate Red, Blue or White bands.
2. The catalog number is suffixed with the letter B, G or Y to indicate Blue, Green or Yellow color coded tags.
3. The catalog number is suffixed with the letter B, G, W or Y to indicate Blue, Green, White or Yellow color coded tags.
4. Indicate Heat Shrink Sleeve length.
5. An added "D" to the part number would indicate that (1) a Quick Disconnect comes with the Isolation Terminal in place of the barrel compression splice; and that (2) it includes rubber cold shrink to go over the Quick Disconnect
6. When ordering specify by color and wording.

3.3
01-31-2011
gs

gs - Bonding Connector Harnesses

Manufacturer

Catalog Number

gs-a - #6 AWG Stranded Harness Wires

**Bonding in Aerial, Buried or Underground Splice Cases,
and Ready-Access Enclosures**

	<u>Non-insulated</u>			<u>Insulated</u>		
	<u>10" Length</u>	<u>20" Length</u>	<u>22" Length</u>	<u>10" Length</u>	<u>20" Length</u>	<u>22" Length</u>
Electric Motion Company (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	EM8100-10B.10	EM8100-20B.10	EM8100-22B.10	EM8100-10.10	EM8100-20.10	EM8100-22.10
LSW (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	LSW 6-10	LSW 6-20	LSW 6-22	LSW 6-10C	LSW 6-20C	LSW 6-22C

Bonding in Buried Plant Housings

	<u>Non-insulated</u>			<u>Insulated</u>		
	<u>6" Length</u>	<u>11" Length</u>	<u>18" Length</u>	<u>6" Length</u>	<u>11" Length</u>	<u>18" Length</u>
Electric Motion Company (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	EM8100-6B.10	EM8100.11B.10	EM8100-18B.10	EM8100-6.10	EM8100.11.10	EM8100-18.10
LSW (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	LSW 6-06	LSW 6-11	LSW 6-18	LSW 6-06C	LSW 6-11C	LSW 6-18C

gs-b - #6 AWG Braid

**Bonding in Aerial, Buried, or Underground Splice Cases,
Ready-Access Enclosures, and Buried Plant Housings**

	<u>Non-insulated</u>	<u>Insulated</u>
A.K. Stamping (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	A1163	-
Electric Motion Company (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	EM-2050	EM-2051
Excelco (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	579203-25	-
3M (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	25T ⁽⁴⁾	25/4467 ⁽⁴⁾

See page 3.3.1 for notes.

3.3.1
01-31-2011
gs

gs - Bonding Connector Harnesses
(Stranded Type Wire)

Buried Service Wire (Bare Metal Shields Only)

Manufacturer

Catalog Number

gs-a - #14 AWG Insulated Harness Wires

Bonding at Station Protector (Network Interface Device)

7" Length

Corning Cable Systems
(BA expires: Jan-2011.)

GH-13⁽¹⁾

Electric Motion Company
(BA expires: Jan-2012.)

EM1407TFFR⁽¹⁾

Engineered Products Co.
(BA expires: Jan-2011.)

EH-13⁽¹⁾

LSW
(BA expires: Jan-2011.)

LSW-5⁽¹⁾

Preformed Line Products
(BA expires: Jan-2011.)

8000739⁽²⁾

gs-b - #6 AWG Insulated Harness Wires

Bonding in Buried Plant Housings

15" Length

36" Length

Electric Motion Company
(BA expires: Jan-2012.)

EM3955-6L/8100-15⁽³⁾

EM3955-6L/8100-36⁽³⁾

- Notes:**
- (1)Harnesses equipped with AMP's #329860 Termini-Foil^R connector at one end for attachment to the bare metal shield of the service wire.
 - (2)Harnesses equipped with Preformed Line Products' 8000733 connector at one end for attachment to the bare metal shield of the service wire.
 - (3)Harnesses equipped with Electric Motion's EM3955 connector at one end for attachment to the bare metal shield of the service wire.
 - (4)When ordering, state 3-inch eyelets.

3.3.2
01-31-2011
gt

gt - #6 AWG Shield Connector Isolation Harnesses⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾
(Strand Type Wire)

Buried Service Wire (Bare Metal Shields Only)

Manufacturer

Catalog Number

Buried Plant Housings Only

15" Length

36" Length

Electric Motion Co.
(BA expires: Jan-2012.)

EM 3955-6S/8100-15 BARP⁽³⁾

EM 3955-6S/8100-36 BARP⁽³⁾

Notes:

⁽¹⁾Restricted for use only where location of buried service wire shields is required at dairy or hog farm facilities to help alleviate stray voltage effects.

⁽²⁾When these harness wires are used, a warning tag shall be placed on the buried service wire to alert the technician that a voltage difference may be present and that temporary bond strap shall be applied between the service wire shield and connector plate of the buried plant housing before performing any work in the buried plant housing. The temporary bond shall be removed after work is completed in the buried plant housing.

⁽³⁾Harnesses are equipped with Electric Motion's EM 3955-BARP shield isolation connector at one end for attachment to the bare metal shield of the service wire.

3.4
02-19-2010
sv

sv - Filled Plastic Sleeves

sv – b Plastic Sleeves for Copper

Manufacturer

Catalog Number

Jameson (W. G. Pearson)
(BA expires: Jan. 2011.)

Order by size and description

Note: Splicing connectors and plastic sleeves are to be used only on conductor sizes and types and splicing arrangements as recommended by the connector and sleeve manufacturers.

sv - Plastic Sleeves

sv – b Plastic Sleeves for fiber

Manufacturer

Catalog Number

Tyco Electronics
(ND Listing expires 04/30/2011.)

SMOUV

Note: Splicing connectors and plastic sleeves are to be used only on conductor/fiber sizes and types and splicing arrangements as recommended by the connector and sleeve manufacturers.

3.5
01-31-2011
sm

sm - Buried Plant Warning Signs, Stakes and Decal Markings

Manufacturer

Catalog Number

sm-a Decal Type Warning Signs and Markings⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾

	<u>Non-Reflective</u>		
	<u>Warning Signs</u>	<u>Numerals & Letters</u>	<u>Symbols</u>
ACP International (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	X	X	-
Michael J. Arnold & Co. ⁽¹¹⁾ (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	X	X	X
W. H. Brady (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	X	X	-
Color Arts, Inc. (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	X	X	-
Emerson Network Power, Energy Systems (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	X	X	-
May Advertising Corp. (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	X	X	-
Tech Products (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	X	X	X
Vernon Company (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	X	-	-
Vulcan Signs (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	X	X	-

sm-b Decal Type Warning Signs and Markings⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾

	<u>Reflective</u>		
	<u>Warning Signs</u>	<u>Numerals & Letters</u>	<u>Symbols</u>
3M Company (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	-	No. 5000 ⁽⁵⁾ No. 5005 ⁽⁶⁾ No. 5025 ⁽⁶⁾	No. 5002
ACP International (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	CBC36RY CBC36RO	CBC36RY CBC36RO	-
Michael J. Arnold & Co. ⁽¹¹⁾ (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	MJADWR	MJAD__ ⁽¹²⁾ R	MJADSR
W. H. Brady (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	-	5905 Series	-
William Frick & Co. (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	CAUT-BC/IND	REF1.5 ⁽⁵⁾⁽¹⁶⁾ OREF1.5 ⁽⁶⁾⁽¹⁶⁾ REF3T ⁽⁵⁾ OREF3T ⁽⁶⁾	
Vulcan Signs (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	UCM Series	UEC Series	-

See page 3.5.3 for notes.

3.5.1
01-31-2011
sm

sm - Buried Plant Warning Signs, Stakes and Decal Markings

<u>Manufacturer</u>	<u>Catalog Number</u>		
	<u>sm-c Signs and Stakes</u>		
	<u>Cable Splice</u>	<u>Cable Route</u>	<u>Warning</u>
ACP International ⁽³⁾ (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	PD ⁽²⁾ , PDOC ⁽²⁾ ACP ⁽¹⁸⁾ -66, 72, 78 PV-4, 6, 12	PD ⁽²⁾ , PDOC ⁽²⁾ ACP ⁽¹⁸⁾ -66, 72, 78 PV-4, 6, 12	PD ⁽²⁾ , PDOC ⁽²⁾ ACP ⁽¹⁸⁾ -66, 72, 78 PV-4, 6, 12 ACP-BM-53 ⁽²⁾
Carsonite (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	-	-	Impactor
Decal Industries ⁽⁴⁾ (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	-	-	FP__ (7) - __ (8) D__ (9)
Emerson Network Power, Energy Systems ⁽³⁾ (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	1SP41233	1SP41232	1SP4121
GreenLine ⁽⁴⁾ (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	-	-	FLU1RD96016
J. Miller Industries, Inc. ⁽⁶⁾ (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	-	-	JMI-375-096-OR-100
Lyle Signs Inc. ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾ (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	UT-55	UT-54	UT-53
Maloney Technical Products ⁽⁶⁾ (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	-	-	MRKR™
May Advertising Corp. ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾ (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	BM55-MABCS 412	BM54-MACR 412	BM53-MABC 412
Michael J. Arnold & Co. ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾ (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	MJABCSA -	MJA930615 ⁽¹³⁾ -	MJACBC MJA__ ⁽¹⁴⁾
Pro-Mark (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	PM-303	PM-303	PM-303
Quantum (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	-	-	QM-375
Repnet (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	REA/PSA-1	REA/PSA-2	REA/PSA-3
Rustproof Signs, Inc. ⁽³⁾ (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	R-709 -	R-710 -	R-708 R-666
SArgent-SOwell ⁽³⁾ (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	49PHV067	49PHV069	49PHV068
Vulcan Signs ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾ (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	UCM-102	UCM-101	UCM-505
W. H. Brady (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	B-11 ⁽³⁾ - -	B-13 ⁽³⁾ - -	B-12 ⁽³⁾ BL1 BL2
William Frick & Co. ⁽⁴⁾ (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	BC-SPLICE ⁽³⁾ DM3, DMTS3	CABLE-RT ⁽³⁾ DM3, DMTS3	BC-CAUTION ⁽³⁾ DM3, DMTS3

See page 3.5.3 for notes.

3.5.2
01-31-2011
sm

sm - Buried Plant Warning Signs, Stakes and Decal Markings

Manufacturer

Catalog Number

sm-c Signs and Stakes

Mounting Stakes

ACP International (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	UC-8/GR ⁽²⁰⁾ UC-8/GLV ⁽²⁰⁾
Cott Manufacturing Co. (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	CottMark®
Michael J. Arnold & Co. (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	UPC-8__ ⁽¹⁵⁾
W. H. Brady (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	96920
Carsonite (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	CUM-375
Decal Industries (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	FP__ ⁽⁷⁾ -__ ⁽⁹⁾
William Frick & Co. (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	POST-8FT ⁽¹⁷⁾
FlexStake (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	302 303 304 305
GreenLine (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	FLU1-96
Emerson Network Power, Energy Systems (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	UP4120__ ⁽¹⁰⁾
J. Miller Industries, Inc. (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	JMI-375-096-OR
Rustproof Signs, Inc. (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	RP-208N
Vulcan Signs (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	82GR

See page 3.5.3 for notes.

- Notes:**
- (1) All decals should be applied using manufacturers recommended materials and practices.
 - (2) Order by size and description.
 - (3) Stake not included.
 - (4) Signs may be ordered with black lettering on orange background.
 - (5) Available only in black lettering on yellow background.
 - (6) Available only in black lettering on orange background.
 - (7) Blank denotes color of marker. Replace blank with W for White, O for Orange, or G for Green.
 - (8) Blank denotes number and color of decals. Replace blank with 1Y for 1 yellow decal, 2Y for 2 yellow decals, 1O for 1 orange decal, or 2O for 2 orange decals.
 - (9) Blank denotes length of marker in inches. Replace blank with 60, 66, 72, or 78.
 - (10) Blank denotes length of stake in inches. Replace blank with either 72 or 96.
 - (11) Decals may be ordered with black lettering on orange background.
 - (12) Replace blank with "N" for numerals and "L" for letters.
 - (13) Add letter "A" to catalog number to obtain sign with arrows. The six-digit number is the manufactured date and identifies the purchaser.
 - (14) Replace blank with "TF" for tri-fold and "QF" for quad-fold.
 - (15) Replace blank with "G" for green painted and "GAL" for galvanized.
 - (16) When ordering specify either 1 decal or 4 decals per sheet.
 - (17) When ordering specify either 2 pound or 1.12 pound post.
 - (18) When ordering specify 1 or 2 decals and wording.
 - (19) When ordering specify by color and wording.
 - (20) Replace "UC" with "DL" for 1.12 pound and replace "8" with desired length in ft. (6.5, 10, etc.)

10-19-2007

	<u>Item Designation</u>	<u>Page</u>
Arresters, gas tube.....	nh.....	4.4
" secondary power	gi	4.5
Blocks, terminal, for use in pedestals	sh	4.6
Building entrance terminal (BET) – Protected	ni	4.1
Network interface devices.....	nid	4.7
Power Back-up.....	pb	4.8
Protectors, mainframe.....	nm.....	4.2
" power service	gg.....	4.3

4.1
01-31-2011
ni

ni – Building Entrance Terminal (BET) - Protected⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾

ni-a Fuseless, Well Mount, Carbon		
Manufacturer	Pair Count	
	25-Pair	50-Pair
AFL Telecommunications ⁽⁸⁾ (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	SNI-730/355M ⁽³⁾⁽⁶⁾ , 125-EW-R ⁽²⁾⁽⁵⁾ , or 356M1 ⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾ SNI-760/355M ⁽³⁾⁽⁶⁾ , 125-EW-R ⁽²⁾⁽⁵⁾ , or 356M1 ⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾ SNI-2900/355M ⁽³⁾⁽⁶⁾ , 125-EW-R ⁽²⁾⁽⁵⁾ , or 356M1 ⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾ SNI 4300/355M ⁽³⁾⁽⁶⁾ , 125-EW-R ⁽²⁾⁽⁵⁾ , or 356M1 ⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾ SNI-4600/355M ⁽³⁾⁽⁶⁾ , 125-EW-R ⁽²⁾⁽⁵⁾ , or 356M1 ⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾	SNI-730/355M ⁽³⁾⁽⁶⁾ , 125-EW-R ⁽²⁾⁽⁵⁾ , or 356M1 ⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾ SNI-760/355M ⁽³⁾⁽⁶⁾ , 125-EW-R ⁽²⁾⁽⁵⁾ , or 356M1 ⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾ SNI-2900/355M ⁽³⁾⁽⁶⁾ , 125-EW-R ⁽²⁾⁽⁵⁾ , or 356M1 ⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾ SNI 4300/355M ⁽³⁾⁽⁶⁾ , 125-EW-R ⁽²⁾⁽⁵⁾ , or 356M1 ⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾ SNI-4600/355M ⁽³⁾⁽⁶⁾ , 125-EW-R ⁽²⁾⁽⁵⁾ , or 356M1 ⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾
Emerson Network Power, Energy systems (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	2BT25PMH/1304S, 25P4X4MH/1304S ⁽²⁾	2BT50PMH/1304S, 50P4X4MH/1304S ⁽²⁾

ni-b Fuseless, Module, Carbon			
Manufacturer	Pair Count		
	25-Pair	50-Pair	100-Pair
Emerson Network Power, Energy systems (BA expires: Jan-2011.)			R134C/3AB

Notes:

- Designations after the slash "/" mark indicate the arrester unit which RUS has accepted for use in the listed protected building entrance terminal (BET). Unless otherwise noted, no other arrester unit is RUS accepted for use in protected building entrance terminals listed here.
- Restricted to inside mounting.
- The arrester module accepted for these protected building entrance terminals is the 3AB carbon arrester module manufactured by Emerson Network Power, Energy Systems.
- Must be supplied with 4188C-25, 50, or 100 protector covers, as appropriate to protected building entrance terminal size provided.
- Blank space replaced with 2, 4, 5, 6, or 7.
- Blank space replaced with F or R.
- Blank space or blank space replaced with 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6.
- Acceptance includes ADSL splitters.

4.1.1
01-31-2011
ni**ni – Building Entrance Terminal (BET) - Protected⁽¹⁾ (7)****ni-c Fuseless, Well Mount, Gas Tube****Manufacturer****Pair Count****25-Pair****50-Pair**Emerson Network Power,
Energy Systems
(BA expires: Jan-2011.)2BT25VSRMH/1304VSR2⁽²⁾(5)
25VSR4X4MH/1304VSR2⁽²⁾(5)(7)2BT50VSRMH/1304VSR2⁽²⁾(5)
50VSR4X4MH/1304VSR2⁽²⁾(5)(7)**ni-d Fuseless, Module, Gas Tube**

	Pair Count					
<u>Manufacturer</u>	<u>6 Pair</u>	<u>12 Pair</u>	<u>25 Pair</u>	<u>50 Pair</u>	<u>100 Pair</u>	<u>300 Pair</u>
AT&T Network Systems (BA expires: Jan-2011.)			189-25/3B1ER ⁽²⁾ (5)	189-50/3B1ER ⁽²⁾ (5)	189-100/3B1ER ⁽²⁾ (5)	
Corning Cable Systems (BA expires: Jan-2012.)		NI-3012/USP-123 ⁽³⁾ (5)	NI-3025/USP-123 ⁽³⁾ (5)	NI-3050/USP-123 ⁽³⁾ (5)	NI-3000/USP-123 ⁽³⁾ (5)	
Emerson Network Power Energy Systems (BA expires: Jan-2011.)					R134C/6U2VS ⁽²⁾ (5)	
					R134C/3GUVS ⁽³⁾ (4)	
			BEP__ ⁽¹⁴⁾ 25__ ⁽¹⁵⁾ /__ ⁽¹⁹⁾	BEP__ ⁽¹⁴⁾ 50__ ⁽¹⁵⁾ /__ ⁽¹⁹⁾	BEP__ ⁽¹⁴⁾ 100__ ⁽¹⁵⁾ /__ ⁽¹⁹⁾	
			BEPB25__ ⁽¹⁷⁾ /__ ⁽¹⁹⁾	BEPB50__ ⁽¹⁷⁾ /__ ⁽¹⁹⁾	BEPB100__ ⁽¹⁷⁾ /__ ⁽¹⁹⁾	
			BEP__ ⁽¹⁸⁾ 25SC__ ⁽¹⁶⁾ /__ ⁽¹⁹⁾	BEP__ ⁽¹⁸⁾ 50SC__ ⁽¹⁶⁾ /__ ⁽¹⁹⁾	BEP__ ⁽¹⁸⁾ 100SC__ ⁽¹⁶⁾ /__ ⁽¹⁹⁾	

See page 4.1.3 for notes.

ni – Building Entrance Terminal (BET) - Protected⁽¹⁾ (7)**ni-d Fuseless, Module, Gas Tube (Cont'd)**

	Pair Count					
<u>Manufacturer</u>	<u>6 Pair</u>	<u>12 Pair</u>	<u>25 Pair</u>	<u>50 Pair</u>	<u>100 Pair</u>	<u>300 Pair</u>
CIRCA Enterprises ⁽²⁰⁾ (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	1880110US	2612QC/QC	1880ECA1	1880ECA1	1880ECA1	RMPXL300BE
	2606QC/QC		1890ECS1	1890ECS1	1890ECS1	
			1890ECT1	1890ECT1	1890ECT1	
			1890ECT1/NSC	1890ECT1/NSC		
			2625QC/QC		4486	
Surge Technologies ⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾ (BA expires: Jan-2011.)		ST260 66-12/ST3B1E	ST260 66-25/ST3B1E	ST188 ENA1-50/ST3B1E	ST188 B1-100/ST3B1E	
			ST260 110-25/ST3B1E	ST188 110-50/ST3B1E	ST188 ENA1-100/ST3B1E	
				ST189 B1-50/ST3B1E	ST188 110-100/ST3B1E	
				ST190 A1-50/ST3B1E	ST189 B1-100/ST3B1E	
				ST250 66-50/ST3B1E	ST190 A1-100/ST3B1E	
					ST250 66-100/ST3B1E	
TII ⁽³⁾ (ND Listing expires: 10/26/08.)			515 25/355M ⁽⁶⁾			
			516 25/356M1 ⁽⁵⁾			

See page 4.1.3 for notes.

4.1.2
02-19-2010
ni

4.1.3
11-05
ni

Notes:

1. Designations after the slash "/" mark indicate the arrester unit which RUS has accepted for use in the listed protected building entrance terminal (BET). Unless otherwise noted, no other arrester unit is RUS accepted for use in protected building entrance terminals listed here.
2. 2-electrode.
3. 3-electrode.
4. Medium duty.
5. Heavy duty.
6. Maximum duty.
7. Restricted to inside mounting.
8. Blank space replaced with 2, 4, 5, or 6.
9. Blank space replaced with F or R.
10. The arrester modules accepted for these 3M protected building entrance terminals are manufactured by Emerson Network Power, Energy Systems.
11. Must be supplied with 4188C-25, 50, or 100 protector covers, as appropriate to protected building entrance terminal size provided.
12. Blank space replaced with 8 or 9. Also accepted for outdoor mounting.
13. Blank space or blank space replaced with B.
14. Replace the blank space with C, G, or CG.
15. Replace the blank space with C, MM, CF, or FS.
16. Replace the blank space with 6, 12, or 25 feet.
17. Replace the blank space with MM, CF, or FS.
18. Replace the blank space with C or CG.
19. Replace the blank space with 3GUVS⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾ or 6U2VS⁽²⁾⁽⁵⁾.
20. CIRCA arrester units were technically accepted: C3B1E, C4B1E, C3B1S-BAL, C4B1S-BAL, and C4B3S-75

4.2
02-19-2010
nm

nm - Mainframe Protectors⁽¹⁾⁽⁷⁾

<u>Carbon</u>				
<u>Manufacturer</u>	<u>10 Pair</u>	<u>50 Pair</u>	<u>100 Pair</u>	<u>300 Pair</u>
Emerson Network Power Energy Systems (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	713/3AB		R399/3AB	
Porta Systems (BA expires: Jan-2011.)			508PF/35BCN	

<u>Gas Tube</u>				
<u>Manufacturer</u>	<u>10 Pair</u>	<u>50 Pair</u>	<u>100 Pair</u>	<u>300 Pair</u>
AT&T Network Systems (BA expires: Jan-2011.)			310/3B1ER ⁽²⁾⁽⁵⁾	
CIRCA Enterprises ⁽¹⁰⁾ (BA expires: Jan-2011.)			4486	RMPXL300BET
Corning Cable Systems (BA expires: Jan-2011.)			C-388/7A ⁽²⁾⁽⁵⁾	
Emerson Network Power Energy Systems (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	R713/6A20 ⁽²⁾⁽⁵⁾		R399/6A20 ⁽²⁾⁽⁵⁾	
	R713/3G ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾		R399/3G ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	
Porta Systems (BA expires: Jan-2011.)			508PF/65BCN ⁽²⁾⁽⁵⁾	

<u>Solid-State⁽⁸⁾</u>				
<u>Manufacturer</u>	<u>10 Pair</u>	<u>50 Pair</u>	<u>100 Pair</u>	<u>300 Pair</u>
Corning Cable Systems (BA expires: Jan-2011.)			⁽⁹⁾ /11A	
CIRCA Enterprises (BA expires: Jan-2011.)			2500QC2-100/ CT3B1FS	
			2500QC2-100/ CT3B1S	
			4486 ⁽¹⁰⁾	RMPXL300BET ⁽¹⁰⁾
Emerson Network Power Energy Systems (BA expires: Jan-2011.)			R399/S3AB	

See notes on page 4.2.1.

4.2.1
02-19-2010
nm

Notes:

1. Not to be used at subscribers' premises.
2. 2-electrode.
3. 3-electrode.
4. Medium duty.
5. Heavy duty.
6. Maximum duty.
7. Designations after the slash "/" mark indicates the arrester unit which RUS has accepted for use in the listed protector. Unless otherwise noted, no other arrester unit is RUS accepted for use in protectors listed here.
8. PEG-7, Class I Category.
9. For use with Corning's C-388 mainframe protector.
10. CIRCA arrester units for were technically accepted. These arrester units include: C3B1E, C4B1E, C3B1S-BAL, C4B1S-BAL, and C4B3S-75

4.3
02-19-2010
gg

gg - Power Service Protectors

<u>Manufacturer</u>		<u>Catalog Number</u>
	Maximum Service Voltage:	125/250
Alset Corporation (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	Lightning Shield and Power Guard ⁽¹⁾	LS-200, LS-50, PG-200, PG-50
Atlantic Scientific (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	ZoneGuardian Plus	#42003
	" "	#43005
	" "	#43006
	ZoneGuardian Series	#35029
	" "	#35030
	" "	#35031
Corning Cable Systems (BA expires: Jan-2011.)		CP 211
EFI Corporation (BA expires: Jan-2011.)		DPI 153 DPI 453 Turbo ST EFI 153 EFI 453 Turbo ST
Northern Technologies (BA expires: Jan-2011.)		PLS-II 2000344 2000345 2000347
TII (ND Listing expires: 10/26/08.)		410BM 411BM 412BM 422BM

See notes on page 4.3.1

4.3.1
02-19-2010
gg

gg - Power Service Protectors

Manufacturer

Catalog Number

Maximum Service Voltage: 125/250

Transtector
(BA expires: Jan-2011.)

ACP100BL
CPS 150

Tripp Lite
(BA expires: Jan-2011.)

ISOBLOK 2-0
ISOBAR 2-6
" 4-6
" 8-15

Notes:

1. Acceptance includes Remote Manger, RM-HTTP

4.4
01-31-2011
nh

nh – Arrester Units ⁽¹⁾			
nh-a Gas Tubes			
Manufacturer	MDF Module	Station Module	Well Mount
Bourns (BA expires: Jan-2011.)		125-EW-R ⁽²⁾⁽⁵⁾	
		2374-01 ⁽²⁾⁽⁵⁾	
		2375-01 ⁽²⁾⁽⁵⁾	
		2377-01 ⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾	
		2377-45-HS/-BC ⁽³⁾⁽⁶⁾	
		2378-35-HS/-BC ⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾	
Corning Cable Systems (BA expires: Jan-2012.)		USP-123-1 ⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾	
Emerson Network Power Energy Systems (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	6A20 ⁽²⁾⁽⁵⁾	6U2VS ⁽²⁾⁽⁵⁾	1304VSR ⁽²⁾⁽⁵⁾
	3G ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	3GUVS ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	
		G1200-0-350 ⁽²⁾⁽⁵⁾	
Porta Systems (BA expires: Jan-2011.)		65BCN ⁽²⁾⁽⁵⁾	
Surge Technologies (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	ST3B1E ⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾	ST356-350V ⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾	
TII (ND Listing expires: 09/16/11.)		126M ⁽²⁾⁽⁵⁾	
		355M ⁽³⁾⁽⁶⁾	
		356M1 ⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾	
		AD-02W-FS ⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾	
		AD-01W-LP ⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾	

See page 4.4.1 for notes

4.4.1
01-31-2011
nh

nh – Arrester Units ⁽¹⁾		
nh-b Solid-State		
Manufacturer	MDF Module	Station Module
Bourns (BA expires: Jan-2011.)		2380-27-01 ⁽⁷⁾
Circa Telecom (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	CT3B1FS ⁽⁷⁾⁽¹¹⁾ CT3B1S ⁽⁷⁾⁽¹¹⁾	
Corning Cable Systems (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	11A ⁽⁷⁾⁽⁹⁾	
Corning Cable Systems (BA expires: Jan-2012.)		USP-123-3 ⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾
Surge Technologies (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	ST3B1E-BAL ⁽⁸⁾	

Notes:

⁽¹⁾Arresters listed under this category are not complete protected building entrance terminals (BET) mainframe protectors, or network interface devices (NID). They are intended for use as components, as accepted and listed, in the protected BETs, mainframe protectors, and network interface device “ni”, “nm”, and “nid” sections of the List of Materials. Arrester units here shall not be used in a BET, mainframe protector or network interface device listed in the “ni”, “nm”, or “nid” sections unless the same arrester unit is listed for use in the particular BET, mainframe protector, or network interface device on the “ni”, “nm”, or “nid” pages.

⁽²⁾2-electrode.

⁽³⁾3-electrode.

⁽⁴⁾Medium duty.

⁽⁵⁾Heavy duty.

⁽⁶⁾Maximum duty.

⁽⁷⁾PEG-7, Class I Category.

⁽⁸⁾PEG-7, Class II Category.

⁽⁹⁾For use with Corning's C-388.

⁽¹⁰⁾

⁽¹¹⁾For use with Circa Telecom's 2500QC2-100.

4.5
02-19-2010
gi

gi - Secondary Power Arresters

Manufacturer

Catalog Number

Main Service Voltage: 125/250

Signal and Power

Power Only

ACT Communications⁽⁵⁾
(BA expires: Jan-2011.)

-

452-120-XOX
452-240-XOX
453-120-XOX
453-240-XOX
453-277-XOX
453-480-XOX
454-120-XOX
454-240-XOX
455-120-XOX
455-240-XOX
455-277-XOX
455-480-XOX
472-120-XOX
472-240-XOX
473-120-XOX
473-277-XOX

Advanced Protection Technologies
(BA expires: Jan-2011.)

-

TE/100 TE/1000
TE/200 TE/2000
TE/300 TE/3000
TE/600 TE/6000

Approved Lightning Protection Co.
(BA expires: Jan-2011.)

-

SA-20

Atlantic Scientific
(BA expires: Jan-2011.)

ZoneSentinel Series		#12100
" "	"	#12101
" "	"	#12102
" "	"	#12103
ZoneMaster 75 Series		#11200
" "	"	#11201
" "	"	#11202
" "	"	#11203
ZoneMaster 140 Series		#17100
" "	"	#17101
" "	"	#17102
" "	"	#17103

EFI Corporation
(BA expires: Jan-2011.)

-

MBP120EFI-Y_ (4)

General Electric
(BA expires: Jan-2011.)

-

9L15DCB002

See page 5.5.2 for notes

4.5.1

02-19-2010
gigi - Secondary Power ArrestersManufacturerCatalog Number

Main Service Voltage: 125/250 (Cont'd)

Signal and PowerPower Only

Joslyn

-

1250-__⁽⁷⁾

(BA expires: Jan-2011.)

1260-__⁽⁸⁾1261-__⁽⁸⁾1265-__⁽⁹⁾1266-__⁽¹⁰⁾

1450-85

1452-__⁽¹¹⁾1455-__⁽¹²⁾

Northern Technologies, Inc.

-

MMK-BX⁽⁶⁾-OA⁽¹⁾A

(BA expires: Jan-2011.)

DMK-BX⁽⁶⁾-__⁽²⁾__⁽¹⁾AOther Service VoltagesSignal and PowerPower Only

AC Data Systems

-

Surge Blox

(BA expires: Jan-2011.)

Advanced Protection Technologies

-

TE/400

TE/4000

(BA expires: Jan-2011.)

TE/500

TE/5000

Atlantic Scientific

ZoneSentinel Series

#12104

(BA expires: Jan-2011.)

" "

#12105

" "

#12106

ZoneMaster 75 Series

#11204

" "

#11205

" "

#11206

ZoneMaster 140 Series

#17104

" "

#17105

" "

#17106

Joslyn

-

1250-32-E

(BA expires: Jan-2011.)

1263-21

1451-85

1456-__⁽¹³⁾

Northern Technologies, Inc.

-

MMK-__⁽³⁾X⁽⁶⁾-OA⁽¹⁾A

(BA expires: Jan-2011.)

DMK-__⁽³⁾X⁽⁶⁾-__⁽²⁾__⁽¹⁾A

Tesco

-

TES 1120Y

(BA expires: Jan-2011.)

Transtector

-

ACP3000

(BA expires: Jan-2011.)

CPS Series

APEX Series

MCP Series

SLIM LINE 120V

SLIM LINE 240V

See page 5.5.2 for notes.

4.5.2
01-05
gi

Notes:

- ⁽¹⁾Blank space replaced with S, A, B, or C.
- ⁽²⁾Blank space replaced with 10 or 20.
- ⁽³⁾Blank space replaced with C,D, E, G, H, or J.
- ⁽⁴⁾Blank space replaced with 1, 2, or 3.
- ⁽⁵⁾(X) denotes manufacturer's catalog number for optional lamps, alarming, and enclosures.
- ⁽⁶⁾X may be replaced by an E for external enclosure or an I for internal enclosure type.
- ⁽⁷⁾Blank space replaced with 32, 33, or 33-E.
- ⁽⁸⁾Blank space replaced with 21, 41, 45, or 85.
- ⁽⁹⁾Blank space replaced with 21, 41, 45, 85, 85-PM, or 85-PMT.
- ⁽¹⁰⁾Blank space replaced with 45 or 85.
- ⁽¹¹⁾Blank space replaced with 21, 41, 80, 85, or 85-PM.
- ⁽¹²⁾Blank space replaced with 21, 41, 45, 80, 85, or 85-PM.
- ⁽¹³⁾Blank space replaced with 41, 45, 80, 85, or 85-PM.

4.6
02-28-2011
shsh - Terminal Blocks for Use in PedestalsManufacturerCatalog Numbersh-a Unprotected Filled IDC Terminal Blocks

	<u>1-Pair (w/leads)</u>	<u>2-Pair (w/leads)</u>	<u>5-Pair (w/leads)</u>	<u>6-Pair (w/leads)</u>	<u>10-Pair (w/leads)</u>	<u>12-Pair (w/leads)</u>	<u>15-Pair (w/leads)</u>	<u>25-Pair (w/leads)</u>	<u>50-Pair (w/leads)</u>
3M Company ⁽¹⁰⁾ (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	--	--	ID5XXXXXXXXX	--	ID10XXXXXXXXX	--	-	ID25XXXXXXXXX	--
Channell (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	--	--	--	MRB/CMR06 Series	MRT/CMR10 Series	--	--	MRT2/CMR25 Series	--
Emerson Network Power, Energy Systems (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	--	-- RGIS2SLS ⁽⁴⁾	RPIS5A ⁽⁵⁾ RGIS5A ⁽⁶⁾	RPIS6A ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁸⁾ RGIS6A ⁽⁶⁾	RPIS10A ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁸⁾ RGIS10A ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁸⁾	RPIS12A ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁸⁾ RGIS12A ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁸⁾	-- --	RPIS25A ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁸⁾ RGIS25A ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁸⁾ RTIS25A ⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾	-- -- --
Thomas & Betts. (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	--	-- --	54866 ^(1,5,8,9) 2520 ^(1,5,8) 5460002 ⁽²⁾	54867 ^(1,5,8,9) 2521 ^(1,5,8) 5460102 ⁽²⁾	54868 ^(1,5,8,9) 2522 ^(1,5,8) 5460202 ⁽²⁾	54869 ^(1,5,8,9) 2523 ^(1,5,8) 5460302 ⁽²⁾	54070 ^(1,5,8,9) 2524 ^(1,5,8) 5460502 ⁽²⁾	54071 ^(1,5,8,9) 2525 ^(1,5,8) --	-- 2526 ^(1,5,8) --
Tyco Electronics (D Terminator 2) (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	--	-- --	PTB-5-AU-4 PTB-5-FS ⁽³⁾	PTB-6-FS-4 PTB-6-FS ⁽³⁾ PTB-6-FU-4	PTB-10-AU-4 PTB-10-FS ⁽³⁾ PTB-10-VT-4	PTB-12-AU-4 PTB-12-FS ⁽³⁾ PTB-12-FU-4 PTB-12-FU-6 PTB-12-VT-6	PTB-15-FS ⁽³⁾ PTB-15-FS-50 PTB-15-VT-4	PTB-25-AU-4 PTB-25-FS ⁽³⁾ PTB-25-FU-6 PTB-25-VT-4	PTB-50-AS-6 PTB-50-AS ⁽³⁾ PTB-5-FS ⁽³⁾

4.6.1
02-19-2010
sh

sh - Terminal Blocks for Use in Pedestals

Manufacturer

Catalog Number

sh-b Unprotected Filled Binding Post Terminal Blocks

	1-Pair (w/leads)	2-Pair (w/leads)	5-Pair (w/leads)	6-Pair (w/leads)	10-Pair (w/leads)	12-Pair (w/leads)	15-Pair (w/leads)	25-Pair (w/leads)	50-Pair (w/leads)
Emerson Network Power,	--	--	RPT5A4G ⁽¹⁾	--	RPT10A4G ⁽¹⁾	--	--	RPT25A4G ⁽¹⁾	--
Energy Systems	--	--	RGT5A4G ⁽²⁾	--	RGT10A4G ⁽²⁾	--	--	RGT25A4G ⁽²⁾	--

(BA expires: Jan-2011.)

Notes:

1. E/W bottom exit pigtail stub.
2. E/W rear exit pigtail stub.
3. Stub cables accepted in 12 feet and 25 feet lengths using RUS accepted PE-39 or PE-89 cables. Order stub cable in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
4. Can only be ordered stubless from the manufacturer.
5. E/W bottom exit pigtail stub available in 4, 12, or 25 foot lengths. Order pigtail stub in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
6. E/W rear exit pigtail stub available in 4, 12, or 25 foot lengths. Order pigtail stub in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
7. E/W top exit pigtail stub available in 4, 12, or 25 foot lengths. Order pigtail stub in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
8. Can be ordered with a filled cable stub using RUS accepted PE-39 or PE-89 cables in 4, 12, or 25 foot lengths. Order stub cable in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
9. Flat plane block for left and right side drop wire entrance.
10. Contact vendor for pedestal and aerial stub options.

4.7
01-31-2011
nid

nid – Network Interface Devices ⁽¹⁾	
nid-a Gas Tube Protection	
Manufacturer	Catalog Designation
AFL ⁽⁹⁾ (c/o Petro Comm) (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	SNI 4600/355M ⁽³⁾⁽⁶⁾ , 356M1 ⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾ , or 125-EW-R ⁽²⁾⁽⁵⁾
Bourns Inc. (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	7004, 7090 & 7032 Series NIDs
Corning Cable Systems (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	UNI-3003 Series/USP-123-1 ⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾ UNI-3006 Series/ USP-123-1 ⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾
TII (ND Listing: expires: Dec. 2010.)	3600/355M ⁽³⁾⁽⁶⁾ , 356M1 ⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾ , 126M ⁽²⁾⁽⁵⁾ , or AD-02W-FS ⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾ 3700/355M ⁽³⁾⁽⁶⁾ , 356M1 ⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾ , 126M ⁽²⁾⁽⁵⁾ , or AD-02W-FS ⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾ 6300/355M ⁽³⁾⁽⁶⁾ , 356M1 ⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾ , 126M ⁽²⁾⁽⁵⁾ , or AD-02W-FS ⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾

4.7.1
01-31-2011
nid

nid – Network Interface Devices⁽¹⁾	
nid-b Solid-State Protection⁽⁷⁾	
Manufacturer	Catalog Designation
Corning Cable Systems (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	UNI-3003 Series/ USP-123-3 ⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾ UNI-3006 Series/ USP-123-3 ⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾

Notes:

⁽¹⁾Designations after the slash "/" mark indicate the arrester unit or units, which RUS has accepted for use in the listed network interface device. Unless otherwise noted, no other arrester unit or units is RUS accepted for use in network interface devices listed here.

⁽²⁾2-electrode.

⁽³⁾3-electrode.

⁽⁴⁾Medium duty.

⁽⁵⁾Heavy duty.

⁽⁶⁾Maximum duty.

⁽⁷⁾Recommended only for customer access installations of 12 pairs and greater. In addition, all pairs shall be terminated in the network interface device whether or not the pairs are in service.

⁽⁸⁾PEG-7, Class I Category.

⁽⁹⁾ Acceptance includes ADSL splitters.

4.8
01-31-2011
pb

<u>pb – Power Back-up</u>	
<u>Manufacturer</u>	<u>Product</u>
C&D Technologies (BA expires: Jan. 31, 2011)	Sageon Micro Power Module Systems
	Sageon II Bulk Power Systems
	Sageon II Power Distribution Systems
	Liberty 1000 and Tel Series
	Tel Series & UPS High Rate Max
	msEndur II
	Flooded Lead Acid Batteries: MCT, LCT, XTH, DJ, LCY
Generonix (BA expires: Jan. 31, 2012)	Network Line Power Solution ⁽²⁾
Lineage Power (BA expires: Jan. 31, 2011)	
PECO II (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	128/129 Rectifier System
	5067 Battery Distribution Fuse Bay (BDFD)
	827E Inverter System
PECO II (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	181 Quantum Power System
ReliOn (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	Hydrogen Fuel Cell Systems ⁽¹⁾
Westell (BA Expires: Jan-2011)	Norantel DC Power Panels ⁽³⁾
	SHADE Cabinet Family ⁽⁴⁾

Notes:

1. Includes T1000 and T2000 (Users must receive ReliOn training on the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) 853 (NFPA, 2003) and NFPA 55 (NFPA, 2005) codes that provide guidance for installation of stationary fuel cell power systems and safe storage, use and handling of compressed gases, respectively.)
2. Includes Generonix SureReach 2000 (SR2-12190, SR2-12190S, SR2-48190, GX-1101248, SR2-2448, SR2-4823) and Lineage Power network line power units: CPS3200U Upstream System and CPS2500D Downstream System.
3. Acceptance includes 25C218-NCY, N180108-N/0808, N215116-N-L31, N215118-N/L11, N215120-NCY, N250108-NCY, N250120-N130CY, N250120-N-L33, N250120NL9, N250140NL34, N280116-N130CY, and N280116-NCY.
4. Acceptance includes A90-CS60719F2Z (19" Version), A90-CS610F2Z (23" Version) and the following miscellaneous: Battery Cabinets A90-CSB619AH-1Z, A90-CSB6AH-1Z, 23" Twelve Inch Skirt A90-CSB6S12, 19" Pad Template A90-CSA619-PT1, 23" Pad Template A90-CSA6-PT1, A90-CSB619AH-1Z 19" Slide out Battery Box, A90-CSB6AH-1Z SHADE 23 Slide out Battery Box.

07-05

<u>Item</u>	<u>Designation</u>	<u>Page</u>
Access equipment.....	ae.....	5.1
Electronic Network Elements	ene.....	5.5
Switching equipment, digital, stored program	pc.....	5.3
Transport equipment.....	te.....	5.2
Wireless networks	wn	5.4
Wireless networks licensed.....	wn-l	5.4
Wireless networks unlicensed.....	wn-u.....	5.4.1

5.1
02-28-2011
ae

ae - Access equipment

a – FTTH Systems⁽²¹⁾

(RUS requires the use of an external coax F-connector ground blocks and station protection for ONT output circuits, as applicable, when such protection is not provided by these FTTH systems and the protection is required by the National Electrical Code.)

Manufacturer	Product
Alphion Corporation (ND Listing expires: Dec. 2013)	GPON Access System (AOLT-4000, AONT-1000, -2000, and -3000, PON Reach Extension, AEMS)
Alcatel-Lucent (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	7340 FTTH System ⁽¹⁶⁾
	7342 ISAM FTTH System ⁽²⁸⁾
	Triple Play Express for Regional Operators (TPE)
ADTRAN (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	GPON System ⁽⁷⁾
Allied Telesis (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	Multiservice Access Platform 7000 & 9000 Series ⁽¹⁵⁾
Alloptic (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	GigaForce ⁽²⁰⁾
	RFoG Products ⁽⁴³⁾
	Edge Video Optical Amplifiers (EVEAxxxx and EVDCxxxx)
ARRIS (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	HFC Solution ⁽⁴⁹⁾
	RFoG Solution ⁽⁵¹⁾
Aurora Networks ⁽⁴⁴⁾ (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	Hybrid Fiber Coaxial (HFC)/Fiber Deep
	RF over Glass (RFoG)
2Networks, Inc. (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	FTTH Systems ⁽¹²⁾
Calix Networks, Inc. (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	FTTH Systems ⁽¹²⁾
CommScope (ND Listing expires: Sep-2011.)	BrightPath® Optical Solutions" (BOS)
Enablance Systems, Inc. (BA Expires: Jan-2011. Conditional Listing for all dielectric pre-connected service cable use ONLY)	Inteleflex 2.488 GPON FTTH Solution
	Trident7 OLT, Trident7 COLT, 800 ONT Series, and Trident7 Management Suite
Enablance Systems, Inc. (ND Listing expires: Jun-2011. Conditional Listing for all dielectric pre-connected service cable use ONLY)	Trident7 200 ONT Series and Trident7 1300 ONT Series
Ericsson Inc. (ND Listing expires: Jan. 2012.)	EDA 1500 ⁽¹⁰⁾
Foxcom (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	FTTx Series 8 ⁽²⁶⁾ (CATV and DBS RF Video Overlay)
Hitachi (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	AMN 1200 FTTP
	AMN 1220 FTTP
	Node+Zero™ Universal Micronode (Models: H-112, H-110, H-103)
	Salira DePON™ ⁽⁴⁸⁾
LG-Ericsson (ND listing expires: June-2012.)	EA 1100 WDM PON System
Motorola ⁽⁶⁾ (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	FTTH BPON System
Motorola ⁽⁶⁾ (ND Listing expires: Oct-2012.)	FTTH GPON System
Nebula Manufacturing (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	GFAST (GE PON)
Occam Networks, Inc. (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	FTTP Solution ⁽¹⁴⁾
ReadyLinks (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	RHINORing™ Product Family ⁽³⁴⁾
Telco Systems (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	Multi-Service Platform ⁽¹³⁾
Tellabs (ND Listing expires: 11/30/11.)	1600 SFU ONT ⁽³⁰⁾
Zhone Technologies (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	MALC GPON ⁽⁹⁾
	MXK Intelligent Terabit Access Concentrator
See pages 5.1.3, 5.1.4, and 5.1.5 for notes	

5.1.1
02-28-2011
ae

<u>ae - Access equipment</u>			
<u>b – Multi Service Access</u>			
Manufacturer	Product	Copper	Fiber
Actelis Networks (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	MetaLIGHT Platform ⁽¹⁷⁾	Y	N
	ML Product Family ⁽¹⁷⁾	Y	N
ADC (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	PG-FlexPlus ⁽¹¹⁾	Y	N
ADTRAN (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	Access Equipment ⁽⁷⁾	Y	Y
ADTRAN (ND Listing expires: 05/19/10.)	TA 1100		
Alcatel-Lucent (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	Triple Play Express for Regional Operators (TPE)	Y	Y
Alcatel-Lucent (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	Litespan-2000	Y	Y
Alcatel-Lucent (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	7300 ASAM	Y	N
	7330 ISAM	Y	Y
Alcatel-Lucent (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	AnyMedia	Y	N
Alcatel-Lucent (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	SLC Series 5 ⁽³⁾	Y	N
Alcatel-Lucent (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	SLC-2000 Access System	Y	Y
Alcatel-Lucent (AG Communications) (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	SuperLine Access	Y	N
Allied Telesis (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	Multiservice Access Platform 7000 & 9000 Series ⁽¹⁵⁾	Y	Y
ARRIS (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	C4 & C4c DOCSIS® 3.0 CMTS Platform ⁽⁴⁶⁾	Y	Y
ARRIS (ND Listing expires: 12/07/11.)	Touchstone® Family CPEs ⁽⁴⁷⁾	Y	N
Calient Networks (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	DiamondWave® FiberConnect (FOCS) ⁽⁴¹⁾	N	Y
Calix (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	Calix C7 ⁽¹²⁾	Y	Y
Charles Industries (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	AdrenaLine xDSL Conditioner ⁽³⁹⁾	Y	N
	HVDL 3.1	Y	N
Ciena (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	CN1000	Y	Y
Ciena (ND Listing expires: 03 /31/11.)	LighteningEdge ⁽³²⁾	Y	Y
Communications Test Design, Inc. (CTDI) (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	FlexAccess 9000 SDLC ⁽⁴⁰⁾	Y	N
	XCel 4-e, XCel 8, XCel 12GS	Y	N
Conklin Intracom (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	FASTmux ADSL Mini-DSLAM	Y	N
	Model 2000	Y	N
ECI Telecom Ltd. (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	Hi-FOCuS™ ⁽²²⁾	Y	N
Enablence Systems, Inc. (BA expires: Jan-2011. Conditional Listing for all dielectric pre-connected service cable use ONLY in FTTH architectures)	Service Convergence Network (SCN™) ⁽¹⁹⁾	Y	Y
	Inteleflex	Y	N
Ericsson Inc. (ND Listing expires: Jan-2012.)	EDA 1200 ⁽¹⁰⁾	Y	Y
FibroLAN (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	MetroStar Systems ⁽³⁶⁾	Y	Y
Force10 Networks (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	Adit 600 Platform	Y	N
Fujitsu (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	FLASHWAVE 4010	N	Y
Fujitsu (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	FLASHWAVE 4100	N	Y
See pages 5.1.3, 5.1.4, and 5.1.5 for notes			

5.1.2
01-11-2011
ae

ae -Access equipment

b – Multi Service Access

Manufacturer	Product	Copper	Fiber
General DataComm (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	SpectraComm Integrated Access ⁽³⁷⁾	Y	N
	Xedge Multiservice Packet Exchange ⁽³⁸⁾	Y	Y
General Bandwidth (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	G6 Access & Media Gateway	Y	Y
Glimmerglass Networks (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	Intelligent Optical Systems 100, 500, & 600 (Includes ClickFlow™)	N	Y
GoDigital (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	XCel-4 ^a	Y	N
	XCel-8	Y	N
	XCel-12	Y	N
Hatteras Networks (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	HN 4000/400 Platforms ⁽²³⁾	Y	N
Huawei (ND Listing expires: Dec. 2011)	IPDSLAM MA5603	Y	N
Lucent Technologies (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	AnyMedia	Y	N
	SLC Series 5 ⁽³⁾	Y	N
	SLC-2000 Access System	Y	Y
	SuperLine Access	Y	N
Motorola (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	Multi-Service Unified Access Platform ⁽¹⁸⁾	Y	Y
Nokia Siemens (ND Listing expires: 07/08/11.)	IP DSLAM Product Family ⁽⁴²⁾	Y	N
Occam (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	BLC 1100	Y	Y
	BLC 1200 System	Y	Y
	BLC 6000 Platform ⁽¹⁴⁾	Y	Y
Overture Networks (ND Listing expires: Dec. 2013)	UTS-Series (UTS4000 and UTX8500)	Y	Y
	ISG-Series (ISG 6000, ISG 5100, ISG 2200, ISG 45, ISG 180 and ISG 140)		
Pedestal Networks (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	UBS 2424	Y	N
	UBS 2450	Y	N
Positron Access Systems ⁽⁴⁵⁾ (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	AK3000 Product Family	Y	N
	AK5000 Product Family	Y	N
Pulsecom (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	S-24DU ⁽⁴⁾	Y	Y
	PSC Series 5 ⁽²⁾	Y	Y
	Access Equipment ⁽⁵⁰⁾	Y	Y
Siemens Information and Communication Networks (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	Accession Integrated Access Platform	Y	Y
Telco Systems (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	EdgeGate VOIP Multi-Service Gateway ⁽¹³⁾	N	Y
	Multi-Service Platform ⁽¹³⁾	Y	Y
	Gemini Ethernet Remote ADSL2+ DSLAM ⁽²⁷⁾	Y	N
Tellabs (ND Listing expires: 11/30/11.)	Tellabs® 1000 series	Y	Y
	Tellabs® 1100 Multi- Service Access System ⁽³¹⁾	Y	Y
Transition Networks (ND Listing expires: Dec-2011.)	Media Converters ⁽²⁹⁾	Y	Y
Wide area US (Strowger) ND Listing expires: 12/31/09.)	AER800 ADSL Loop Extender Series ⁽²⁵⁾	Y	N
Zhone Technologies (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	MALC ⁽⁹⁾	Y	Y
ZyXEL (ND Listing expires: 11/30/11.)	MSAP Products ⁽³³⁾	Y	Y
See pages 5.1.3, 5.1.4, and 5.1.5 for notes			

5.1.3
02-28-2011
ae

<u>ae - Access equipment</u>	
<u>c – BPL Systems</u>	
Manufacturer	Product
CURRENT TECHNOLOGIES (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	BPL Product Family ⁽³⁵⁾

Notes:

- 1.
2. Includes the RT 596, RT5 192, RT 384, RT 576, and PSC Series 5 Fiber Kit.
3. Includes the SLC-2000 Multi-Services Distant Terminal and DDM-2000 FiberReach Narrowband Shelf.
4. Includes the S-24DU HUB.
5. The GrandSLam 4200 DSLAM includes the ReachDSL DSLAM and the ADSL DSLAM.
6. Includes the domestically accepted ONT1000 Optical Network Terminal, MDU, and AXS2200. Also, includes the non-domestic technically accepted AXS2200
7. Includes the Total Access (TA) 5006, TA 5000, TA 4303, TA 3050, TA 3000, TA 1500, TA 1200 DSLAM, TA 1000, TA 850, TA 750, TA 300 ONT, MX3200 Series, MX3112, MX2820, MX2810, MX2800, MX400 Series, OPTI-6100, OPTI-3, and TRACER Series.
8. Includes Multiplexer Uplink Module, ADSL Access Multiplexer Module, SDSL Inverse Multiplexer Module, and T1 Access Multiplexer 1500.
9. Includes Raptor product line, all part numbers on MALC Broadband Loop Carrier Data Sheet dated: 2008/08/22 14:13:36, and ZNID-GPON-4210/4211/4213.
10. Technical Acceptance includes: BLM 1500, FAB3, G28, E28, GP4, GP8, T11IG, T065G, T067G, T312G, Entriview Element Management System, EDN612, ESN212, ESN204G, ECN430/330, ESN 108, ESN312, ESN212F, EMN 120, EDN524, EDN432, EDN324, EDN624, ONTs: T750, T063G (II), OPW150g, OPW120f , and ServiceOn Element Management System.
11. The PG-FlexPlus includes the COT, RT, Field Shelf, Edge RAM and Edge IAD.
12. This listing includes: Calix C7 MSAP - Mult-Service Access Platform (Copper and Fiber) – [OC-48, OC-12, RAP2–OC-48, RAP-OC-3-12, RAP, RAP3, RAP-10GE AMP, ATP, ADSL2-24, Combo2-24A VDSL2-24, Combo 2-24V, DS0-DP6, HEBS-12, HPOTS-24, HU2W-24, OCU-DP6, DS3E-4P, REBS-12, RPOTS-24, RU2W-24, T0-6, DS1-A12, HDSL-2-4-6, IMA-12, T1-6, T1-6A+T, DS3-4P, DS3-12P, FE-12S, GE-2P, GE-2E, FE-4P, GE-4S, OLTG-4, OLTG-4E, OLT-B2, IRC, VGP, VIPR, EGW], E7 ESAP - Ethernet Service Access Platform (GPON and Active Ethernet) – [E7 Cards - GE-12/24, GPON-4, 10GE-4], E5-400 and E5-312 Ethernet Transport and Aggregation Platform (Transport and Active Ethernet), E5-1xx Family of IP DSLAMS – [E5-110, E5-111, E5-120, E5-121], 700 Series of GPON and AE ONTs – [700GX and 700GE Family of ONTs, 760GX and 760GE Series of SBU/MDU ONTs.
13. Listing includes Models T5C-24F, T5C-24GT, T5-24G, T5C-24T, TC548T, T5C-XG, GW232, GW282, GW282S, GW482S, GW483S, GW483D, T-Marc 250 series, T-Marc 280 series, and T-Marc 300 series.
14. This listing includes: Ethernet Terminals (ON 2321, ON 2342, ON 2343, ON 2351, ON 2364; GPON Terminals (ON 2442, ON 2443, ON 2444, ON 2445, ON 2531, ON 2534, ON 2541, ON 2543, ON 2568); Blades 6150, 6151, 6152, 6210, 6214, 6244, 6216, 6246, 6252, 6310, 6312, 6314, 6316, 6322, 6640, 6440, 6450, and is supported by the Occam View Element Manager system over Occam's BLC 6000 platform.
15. Includes the 7101, 7102, 7400, 7700, 9100, 9400, 9700, 9810, iMG600 CPE, iMG6x6MOD series, and iMG7x6MOD series.
16. The Alcatel Lucent 7340 FTTU System includes the 7340-H-ONT Home Optical Network Terminal, the 7340 P-OLT Packet Optical Line Terminal, the 7340 V-OLT Video Optical Line Terminal, and the 7340 AMS Access Management System.
17. This acceptance includes the ML __ (50, 100E, 150, 130, 600, 1300, 1500, or 2300), the PFU-8, and the XR239 Repeater
18. Includes the following Quantum Bridge Communications' products: QB3000 OAS, QB5000 OAS (includes the Motorola ONT1000 Optical Network Terminal), QB622 IOT, and QB100 IOT; and the following Next Level Communications' products: BDT, BSAM, USAM, BNU, MDU, SSU, and N3 View-1 only; and the AXS2200.

5.1.4
10-07-2010
ae

19. Accepted the NMX-SS7, CCM, BAR-GE12, BAS-150, BAS-24, BAS-ADSL16R, BAS-ADSL32R, BAS-100BX24, BAS-ADSL48R, BAS-ADSL48R-SPL, BAS-POTS48R, RGN-ADSL, RGN 410 series, RGN 510 series, RGN 520 series, RGN 550 series, RGN 560 series, RGN 570 series, PBG-10/100TX, RetroCAB (updated RSC/48 enclosure along with the BAS unit installed), L-6104 and MAGNM-20/10 chassis.
20. Gigabit Ethernet Access Routers (GEAR) includes Edge ____ (2000, 200, or 10), Home4000, Xgen ____ (1000, 5000, 6000, 7500, 8000, or 9000), and BizXgen 200.
21. FTTH Systems using IP signaling may not be able to complete loop back tests for leased line circuits, borrowers should consult the manufacturer for further details.
22. Acceptance is for Hi-FOCuS MiniRAM, MiniRAM Extension, Hi-FOCuS Micro, MiniSplitter, Remote Line Power (RLP) Feeder and Cabinet unit, Hi-FOCuS MiniCAB System, Hi-FOCuS MicroRAM 24V, Hi-FOCuS M41 & M82, Hi-FOCuS 16 Slot xDSL Splitter Shelf, and the OPS management systems.
23. This acceptance includes the HN 4000, HN-404 CP, HN-408-CP, HN-404 CO, HN-408-CO, HN-404 U, and HN-408-U.
24. Listed 1.2 GHz PON solution is expected to be changed out by late 11/2007, call RUS for details.
25. Includes the AER800-1P, AER800-2P, AER800-6P/8P-O, and the AER800-6P/8P-I only.
26. This listing includes 810 Series Transmitter, 82 Series EDFA, 800 Series FTTH HONU, SCD-4P54W, SWDT-2, and LMX-42.
27. Gemini Ethernet Remote ADSL2+ DSLAM
28. The Alcatel-Lucent 7342 FTTU System includes the 7342 P-OLT, the 7342 H-ONT, 7342 Video Coupler (also referenced as WDM), and the 5526 AMS elements.
29. Technical acceptance includes C4TEF, CBFFG1040-100, CBFTF, CCSCF, CETTF, CFETF, CFMFF, CGETF, CGFEB, CPSMC0100, CPSMC0200, CPSMC0800, CPSMC0810, CPSMC1300, CPSMC1310, CPSMC1910, CPSMM, CPSMP, CPSMP, CSDTF, SBFFG, SBFTF, SCSCF, SPS-1872, SSDTF, and TN-SFP.
30. The following models are included in the series: 1600-610, 1600-610X, 1600-611, 1600-612, 1600-712, 1600-621, 1600-625, 1600-631, and 1600-641. The Tellabs 1000 requires a PON plug-in card and couple a set of common control cards functions as a BPON optical line terminal (OLT.)
31. Tellabs®1100 Multi-Service Access Platform (MSAP) is an IP-based solution that combines the Tellabs 1150 and 1134 common equipment, the Tellabs®1600 family of ONTs/MDUs, and the Tellabs® 1191/1090 Network Management System along with a host of 1150 ONUS and a Tellabs® 1100Voice Gateway to simultaneously support FTTC and FTTN with ADSL2+/VDSL2, and ITU-T G.984 GPON 2.4 applications.
32. Acceptance includes LE-310, LE-311, LE-311v, LE-327, LE-427, LE.3300 and CN 5305.
33. Includes IES5000 Series, IES5005 Series, IES-708 Series, IES1248 IP DSLAM Series, VES1600 Series, P600 Series, P700 Series, and P800 Series.
34. Includes the Rhino ONT models, Rhino OSG models, Rhino GTO models, Rhino IPC models.
35. Includes Overhead Systems, URD Repeated Systems, URD Amplified Systems, MDU Systems, and miscellaneous equipment
36. Includes modules, S.CON, H.CON, F.CON, CTF, LTA, DLA, GTA, FALCON, ProxiMA, U.CON, GSM, FCxx, FETX, F.CON, mS.CON, CTF, GA10, and ATARA products.
37. Includes the SC1001, SC2000, SC5000, SC202, SCVF28.8, SC DUAL V.34, SC500A, SC521A/S, SC553, SC800T3, SC-SCM, SC5001, SC5520, SC5034, SC5553, SC5506, SC5516, SC SRM-6, SCM13, SC Blade Adapter, SAC/SAM, SCIP-T1, SCIP-DSL, SCES-9, SCES-18, SC-MR1, SC ADT-16, SC ADT-32, SC-SDT
38. Includes the XEDGE 6002, XEDGE 6645, XEDGE 6640, XEDGE 6280, XEDGE 6160, XEDGE MSPx, XEDGE PCx, XEDGE PCL, XEDGE ISG2, XEDGE ISG 3, XEDGE VSM, XEDGE CE, XEDGE CHFRC, XEDGE ETH, XEDGE FRC, XEDGE ECC2, XEDGE SMC, XEDGE ACP, XEDGE ACS, XEDGE XH, XEDGE XS, XEDGE XM, XEDGE CM, XEDGE SMM, XEDGE STM, XEDGE OC-N/STM-N LIM, XEDGE DAUI LIM, XEDGE QTLIM, XEDGE DS1-4CS LIM, XEDGE DS1-2CS LIM, XEDGE DS3-2CS LIM, XEDGE DS3-2C LIM, XEDGE E3-2C LIM, XEDGE E1-2CS LIM, XEDGE E1-4CS LIM, XEDGE DLIM, XEDGE DSLIM, XEDGE SSLIM, XEDGE DMLIM, XEDGE SMLIM, XEDGE LDSLIM, XEDGE LSSLIM, XEDGE DHLIM, XEDGE LDHLIM, XEDGE HSSI-DCE LIM, XEDGE HSSI-DTE LIM, XEDGE SI-2C LIM, XEDGE SI-4C LIM, XEDGE 155M-2 LIM, XEDGE 155I-2 LIM, XEDGE 155L-2 LIM, XEDGE 155M-APS LIM, XEDGE 155I-APS LIM, XEDGE 155L-APS LIM, XEDGE 155E-2 LIM, XEDGE LCE-16 LIM, XEDGE DSX1-IMA LIM, XEDGE E1-IMA LIM, XEDGE DSX1-IMA+ LIM, XEDGE E1-IMA+ LIM, XEDGE DSX1-8 IMA+ LIM, XEDGE E1-8 IMA+ LIM, XEDGE NTM-DS1 LIM, XEDGE NTM-E1 LIM, XEDGE PROSHERE

5.1.5
0-31-2011
ae

39. Includes the Smart Coil only for circumstances to allow xDSL to pass.
40. Includes 9040-SA, 9041-SA, 9042, 9124, 9125, 9134, 9151, 9153, 9161, 9163, 9241, 9262, 9262-L3, 9281-L3, 9300, 9400-L3.
41. Includes the DiamondWave PXC switches and the OAO 8 port module.
42. Includes: SURPASS hiT 7300: DWDM Transport Platform, TNMS, hiQ4200 hiQ4300, hiQ8000, hiG1100, hiG1200, iSuite (iNMC, iPMC, iSMC, iSSC), One-NDS, HSS (CMS8200), NT HLR, DX HLR, Powerhopper Vario IP-10 (Ceregon OEM).
43. Return Path Receivers (EVRxxxx), Return Path Transmitters (EVTxxxx) and MicroNode RFoG ONUs (MNTxxxx).
44. Includes 3000 Series Chassis and Modules, 4000 Series Node and VHub™ Optical Platform and Modules, RFoG Customer Premises Equipment, and miscellaneous power supplies, transmitters, optical amplifiers and switches, Light-Plex™ broadcast/narrowcast combiners, transponder receivers, passives – multiplexers, demultiplexers, splitters and filters etc...
45. Includes models AK3000C, AK3001C, AK3000R, AK3R, AK500S, AK590CC, AK512LC, AK512LCA, AK500S, AK512LCP, AK512LCPA, AK525LC, AK525LCA, AK525LCP, AK525LCPA, AK512RU, AK512RUA, AK525RU, AK525RUA, AK5R AK525, AK512CUA, AK512CUP, AK512CUPA, AK525CU, AK525CUA, AK525CUPA, AK355C, AK355CP, AK355R, AK355RPT, AKEMS.
46. Domestic acceptance includes Cable Modem Termination System, L2U Cable Access Module, I6D Cable Access Module, 2Dx12U Cable Access Module, and Router Control Module.
47. Technical acceptance includes Cable Modems and Embedded Multimedia Terminal Adapters (eMTAs): CM4/5/650, TM502/602 series, TM504/604 series, TM508/608 series, and TM5I2.
48. The listing includes the following: Salira Access Management, MW-PON, OLT 2550, OLT2550 DePON, OLT 3540, OLT 3540, DePON (D-Server, D-Switch, OLT & ONUs), & ONU (3345, 3347, 3350-G, 3350-GR, 3370, 3370R, C-603, C-603-MW, C-1403, C-1403-MW, C-1503, C-1503-MW, & R-1503).
49. Includes Converged Headend Platform (CHP) and related modules, CHP 1GHz Optical Transmitters and Receivers and related modules, OptiMax Nodes and related modules, FlexMax Amplifiers and related modules, Optical Couplers and related modules, CWDM and DWDM add/Drop optical multiplexers (optical passives), and WDM Optical Add/Drop Multiplexers.
50. Products do not have hardware or optical protection switching and is used for services that do not require protection switching or as a backup service. Acceptance includes 2O3D3-19A, 3O3D3-CPL2C, 24-48DC, CSSI (+Westell CP528DP cabinet), DS3-EXPRESS, G2, O3-12D1, O3D3-MO, OBBF, OBBFR, OE, SP-CO and SP-RT.
51. Optical Passives, Splitters and Switch, FT™axTM RFoG Optical Network Unit (ONU), CHP Max5000 Chassis, Power supply, Element Management, CHP Max CORWave II Multi-Wavelength Forward Transmitter, CHP-EDF A Erbium Doped Fiber Amplifiers, CH~-D1RR digital return receiver, Optical Passives WDM/CWDM/DWDM, TransMax 4100 RFoG Repeater.

5.2
01-31-2011
Te

te - Transport Equipment		
Manufacturer	Product	Interface Rate
ADC (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	QFLC	6.312 Mb/s
	DS3/OC1 FLC	OC-1
ADVA Optical Networking ⁽¹⁸⁾ (ND listing expires: Jan-2013.)	FSP 3000RE	OC-3/12/48/192
	FSP 3000RR	
	FSP 3000	
Alcatel (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	1603 SMX	OC-3/12/48
	1677 SL	OC-3/12/48/192
BTI Photonic Systems, Inc. (ND Listing expires: Oct-2012.)	Netstender ⁽¹⁵⁾	OC-3/12/48/192
	BTI 7000 Series ⁽¹⁹⁾	
	BTI 7200 Series ⁽²¹⁾	
Carrier Access (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	Access Navigator ^{®(14)}	T1/DS1/DS3
Charles Industries (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	T1	
Ciena (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	MultiWave CoreStream	OC-12/48/192
	MetroDirector K2	OC-3/12/48/192
	ONLINE Metro Transport Platform ⁽⁷⁾	OC-3/12/48/192
	DN Multiservice Switching Platform ⁽¹¹⁾	OC-3/12/48
	ONLINE Edge Multiservice CWDM Platform	OC-3/12/48
Ciena (ND Listing expires: 03/31/11.)	CN 4200 FlexSelect (Includes CN 4200 RS and Release 5.0)	OC-3/12/48/192
Cisco Systems (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	Cisco ONS 15454	OC-3/12/48/192
Cisco Systems (ND Listing expires: 10/27/11.)	Cisco ONS 15310-MA	OC-3/12/48
Copper Mountain Networks, Inc. (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	VantEdge 3000 ⁽¹⁰⁾	OC-3
Cyan (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	Z – Series Platform	OC-48/192
ECI Telecom Ltd. (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	XDM Platform ⁽¹⁶⁾	OC-3/12/48/192
See page 5.2.3 for notes.		

5.2.1
02-28-2011
te

te - Transport Equipment		
Manufacturer	Product	Interface Rate
Force10 Networks (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	Access Navigator ⁽¹⁴⁾	T1/DS1/DS3
	Traverse ⁽⁴⁾	OC-3/12/48/192
fSONA (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	SONAbeam ^{TM(13)} (M & S series)	OC-1/3/12
Fujitsu (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	FLASHWAVE [®] 4300	OC-3/12/48
Fujitsu (ND Listing expires: Apr. 2012.)	FLASHWAVE [®] 4500	OC-48/192
Fujitsu (ND Listing expires: Jan-2013.)	FLASHWAVE [®] 7120	OC-3/12/48/192
Fujitsu (ND Listing expires: Apr. 2012.)	FLASHWAVE [®] 7420	OC-3/12/48/192
Fujitsu (ND Listing expires: Apr. 2011.)	FLASHWAVE [®] 7500 ⁽²⁰⁾	OC-48/192
Haliplex (OEM – Bayly, Coastcom, Turin) (ND Listing expires: 06/15/10.)	HPX-1600 products (and corresponding OEM versions) ⁽¹⁷⁾	OC-3/12
Huawei (ND Listing expires: Dec. 2012)	Optix_OSN1800	OC-3/12/48/192/768
	Optix_OSN3800	
	Optix_OSN6800	
	Optix_OSN8800	
Infinera (ND Listing expires: 09/30/11.)	DTN (Includes BMM, DLM Line Card, and TAM Tributary adaptor)	OC-3/12/48/192
	ATN	
JDSU (ND Listing expires: June-2012.)	WaveReady 3000 Family	OC-3/12/48/192/768
Lucent Technologies (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	DDM-2000	OC-3/12
	Metropolis DMX	OC-3/12/48
	WaveStar TDM 2.5G/10G	OC-3/12/48/192
Marconi (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	MAS	OC-3/12
	ASX 200 BX	OC-3/12
	ASX 1000	OC-3/12
	ASX 1200	OC-3/12/48
Movaz Networks, Inc. (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	RAYexpress	OC-3/12/48/192
	RAYextender	OC-3/12/48/192
Meriton Networks (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	6400 OTP	OC-3/12/48/192
See page 5.2.3 for notes.		

5.2.2
01-31-2011
te

te - Transport Equipment		
Manufacturer	Product	Interface Rate
MRV Communications, Inc. (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	Fiber Drive® Product Family ⁽¹⁷⁾	OC-1, OC-3, OC-48, Gigabit Ethernet
Nebula Manufacturing (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	EtherOptic VFAST	Up to OC-3
Nokia Siemens (ND Listing expires: 07/14/11.)	SURPASS hiT 7300: DWDM (includes TNMS)	OC-3/12/48/192
Optelion ⁽⁵⁾ (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	LightGAIN CWDM	OC-3/12/48/192, Gigabit Ethernet
	LightGAIN DWDM	
Redback (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	SmartEdge 800 Intelligent Terminal	OC-3/12/48
Siemens Information and Communication Networks (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	XpressPass ⁽²⁾	OC-3/12/48
Sorrento Networks (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	GigaMux (GM) 50	OC-3/12/48
	GigaMux (GM) 1600 ⁽⁸⁾	OC-3/12/48
	GigaMux (GM) 3200 ⁽⁹⁾	OC-3/12/48
	GM 6400	OC-3/12/48/192
Tellabs (ND Listing expires: April 2012.)	7100 Optical Transport System (OTS)	OC3, OC12, OC48, OC192, OC768, Gigabit Ethernet
Vello Systems, Inc. (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	OV2000	OC-3/12/48/192
Xtera Communications, Inc (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	CityStream 5000	OC-3/12/48
See page 5.2.3 for notes.		

5.2.3
01-31-2011
te

Notes:

01. Includes the CX (Compact Express).
02. Includes the 140, 140HD, 142 and 144.
03. The VLX2020 listing includes the VLX2020 Main Shelf, and the following tributary shelves: DS3/EC1, ETS2, OTS2, and VLX1010 WDM; and the VLX2006™ Multi-Service Access Platform.
04. Includes Traverse 600, 1600, 2000 and the TraverseEdge 100.
05. The MDX-8, OADM, OMS-519, RGN-3GSF, MGT-100, SFP, RGN-10GXT, RGN-10GXF, RGN-3GST, MDX-40 DWDM, DCM, OFA-230, Erbium Doped Fiber Amplifier, MGT-OSC, and XFPs.
06. This listing includes Models 5100 and 5200.
07. This listing includes Models 7000, 9000 and 11000.
08. The LuxN GigaMux (GM) 1600 series includes the GM 1602 and GM 1608 DWDM/CWDM products.
09. The LuxN GigaMux (GM) 3200 series includes the GM 3217 and GM 3234 DWDM/CWDM products.
10. The VantEdge 3000 can provide T-1 circuits and xDSL lines.
11. This listing includes Models 7000, 7050, 7100, and 7200.
12. This listing includes PacketWave M, C, and E Series (E200, E510 and E520).
13. Accepted 155-M/S, 622-M/S, and 1250-M/S.
14. Includes the Access Navigator® GR-303 + Data Host, Wide Bank® 28 DS3 Multiplexer and Wide Bank® 28 STS-1 Multiplexer. Equipment may be used with the NetworkValet® Element Management System
15. Acceptance includes the 2060 and 1030 Optical Transmission Platforms.
16. Acceptance includes XDM 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 1000, and 2000 models.
17. Fiber Drive and LambdaDriver (Includes the Chassis and Management Modules, Plug-In Interface Modules, Media Converters, Repeaters, Optical Ethernet Services Demarcation, Ethernet Switches, Single-Fiber Links, Fiber Multiplexers, Application Specific Modules, CWDM Modules, and Console Server Modules. Fiber Drive and LambdaDriver products also provide Access Services for Ethernet, Ethernet and T1/E1 lines and other protocol services. LambdaDriver includes LD200, LD400, LD800, LD1600, DCM Modules, CWDM and DWDM Modules, Optical and RAMAN Amplifiers, Channel Monitor, Passive Chassis, ROADM, Transponder Modules, Converter, TDM Mux modules.)
18. Includes RAYcontrol.
19. Includes 7020, 7030, and 7060 configurations.
20. Includes the FLASHWAVE 7500 FOADM, FLASHWAVE 7500 2D ROADM, FLASHWAVE 7500 WSS ROADM and FLASHWAVE 7500 Extension Shelf.
21. Includes release 8.1 shelves and circuit packs.

5.3
01-31-2011
pc

pc - Stored Program Digital Switching Equipment

pc-a- CLASS 5 Switches that meet BULLETIN 1753E-001 (Form 522)

<u>Manufacturer</u>	<u>Base</u>	<u>Accepted System Release</u> ⁽⁵⁾	<u>Acceptance Classification</u> ⁽¹⁾	<u>RST(s)</u>
AG Communications Systems (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	GTD-5EAX	1732	A	RSU
GENBAND US, LLC. (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	DMS-10 ⁽²⁾	602.20	A	RLCM (OPAC) RSC-S Star Remote Hub
Lucent Technologies (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	5ESS-2000 ⁽⁶⁾	5E16.2	A	EAIU BZ-RS/EAIU RSM ORM TRM
Redcom Lab., Inc. ⁽⁷⁾ (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	MDX	17.0	A	MDX-R
		MDX-I	6.1 A	MDX-IR
	HDX	3.1	A	HDX-R
Siemens Information and Communication Networks (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	DCO ⁽⁴⁾	24.0 O-N-E UP	A	RLS-450 RLS-1080 RLS-4000
Siemens Information and Communication Networks (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	EWSD ⁽⁸⁾	20.0	A	RCU RCU-160C RCU-800C
Taqua (BA expires: Jan-2012.) Switch	7000 Class 5	6.0 Packet Switch	A	7000 Class 5 Packet
Taqua (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	7000 EVS, Enhanced VoIP Switch ⁽¹¹⁾	6.0	A	7000 EVS, Enhanced VoIP Switch

See notes on page 5.3.2.

5.3.1
01-31-2011
pc

**pc-b- Softswitch Solutions with adjunct equipment
that meet BULLETIN 1753E-001 (Form 522)**

Accepted

<u>Manufacturer</u>	<u>Base</u>	<u>System Release</u> ⁽⁵⁾	<u>Acceptance Classification</u> ^{(1) (9)}	<u>RST(s)</u>
GENBAND US, LLC	C15 (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	5.0	C	C15
	CS2000	XA Core (Release CVM14) (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	C	CS2000
		CompactPCI (Release CVM14) (ND Listing expires: Oct-2013.)	C	CompactPCI
MetaSwitch. ⁽¹³⁾ (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	VP3510	7.1.01	C	VP3510
	VP2510	7.1.01	C	VP2510
NewCross Technologies (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	CSS™ Service Manager (NXT4000)	R2.6.0.6	C	CSS™ Service Manager (NXT4000)
Sonus Networks (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	GSX9000 ⁽¹²⁾	6.4	C	GSX9000 ⁽¹¹⁾

See notes on page 5.3.2.

5.3.2
01-31-2011
pc

Notes:

- (1) Acceptance Classification: C-Conditionally Accepted, A-Accepted.
- (2) The DMS-10 listing includes the one and two bay version and its application as an HSO, SSO or LCC.
- (3) The DMS-100 listing includes its application as a DMS-200 tandem office and the smaller version of the SuperNode configuration, the DMS-SuperNode SE.
- (4) DCO listing includes the DCO-SE one and two bay configurations and DCO RNS.
- (5) The listed software/firmware system release is the most recent system release that was reviewed by RUS and found to be fully compliant with all requirements of 7 CFR 1755.522, RUS General Specification for Digital, Stored Program Controlled Central Office Equipment (Form 522). Other system releases may also be acceptable. For information on specific releases, please contact the Chairman, Technical Standards Committee "A" (Telecommunications), Rural Utilities Service, Stop 1598, 1400 Independence Avenue, SW., Washington, D.C. 20250-1598.
- (6) The 5ESS-2000 digital exchange listing includes the compact digital exchange 5ESS-2000 (CDX) and the very compact digital exchange 5ESS-2000 (VCDX) in host and remote switching terminal configurations (DRM). The listing also includes the EAIU/BZ-RS Unit, also called the 5E-XC Remote Line Unit. When a VCDX is upgraded to a CDX or full sized 5ESS-2000, it can host the listed RSTs. Unless it is upgraded it can only host the EAIU. Emergency call processing using the BZ-RS is only offered for EAIU Units that are hosted from a full sized 5ESS-2000 or from a DRM. The BZ-RS cannot be used to provide emergency call processing on EAIU Units hosted from a CDX or from a VCDX. System Release 5E16.2 is designated 5E-XC Service Rich Software by Lucent.
- (7) The MDX-I listing is for a minimum system configuration of four shelves, each containing no more than 100 lines or 25 percent of the total equipped lines, whichever is less.
- (8) The EWSD listing includes the EWSD Small Exchange (EWSD-SX) and the Line Trunk Group-O (LTGO).
- (9) Systems used for line access for this switch must be included in the RUS *List of Materials Acceptable for Use on Telecommunications Systems of RUS Borrowers* in category ae – Access Equipment.
- (11) Consists of the Taqua T7000 Class 5 Packet Switch and VoIP Software application
- (12) This system includes PSX, SGX and EMS deployed on Sun Netra servers.
- (13) Acceptance includes the UX9000 and the following brand names: MG3510, MG2510, and MR2510.

5.3.3
01-31-2011
pc

APPROVAL-TO-BID STATUS OF DIGITAL SWITCHING SYSTEMS

Digital central office switching systems, which have Agency acceptance, are listed by software generic. To bid generics which are not listed requires an approval-to-bid. Such an approval can be obtained prior to the general availability of the generic. An unlisted generic may not be delivered to an Agency funded site until it receives full acceptance.

Manufacturer	Model	Software Generic
AG Communications Systems	GTD-5EAX	
Lucent Technologies	5ESS-2000	
MetaSwitch	VP2510	
	VP2510	
Redcom Lab., Inc.	HDX	3.0
	HDX	3.1
	HDX	4.0
	MDX	18.1
	MDX-I	7.0
Siemens Information & Communications Networks	DCO	25.0
	EWSD	20E04
Taqua	7000 Class 5 Packet Switch	6.2
	7000 EVS Enhanced VoIP Switch	

Notes:

1. Indicates the expiration date of the approval-to-bid.

5.4
01-31-2011
wn

wn – Wireless Networks		
Manufacturer	Product	Technology
ADC (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	Digivance LRCS	Licensed: 800 & 1900 MHz
	ClearGain® Tower-Mounted Amplifiers (TMA) and Ground-Mounted Amplifiers (GMA)	Licensed: 700, 800, 1900 MHz
ADTRAN	TRACER Series	Unlicensed: Microwave 2.4 & 5.8 GHz
Aperto Networks ⁽³⁴⁾ (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	PacketMAX: PM5000, PM4000, PM510, PM400, PM320, PM120	Licensed: 2.3, 2.5, 3.3, 3.5, 3.65, GHz
Aperto Networks ⁽³⁴⁾ (ND Listing expires: 03/25/11.)	PM3000	Unlicensed: 4.9, 5.1, 5.4, 5.8 GHz
AIRAYA Corp (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	WirelessGRID Bridge Series (AI108-4958-XX ⁽¹⁹⁾)	Licensed: PTP, PTMP 4.940-4.990 GHz
	WirelessGRID Bridge Series (AI108-4958-XX ⁽¹⁹⁾)	Unlicensed: PTP, PTMP 5.25-5.85 GHz
Airspan Networks (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	ASWipLL 700 ⁽⁷⁾	Licensed: 700 MHz
	ASWipLL 900	Unlicensed: PTP, PTMP: 700 MHz, 900 MHz, 2.4GHz, 5.4 GHz, and 5.8 GHz ⁽⁷⁾
	ASWipLL 2.4	
	ASWipLL 5.8	
	AS3030 IP + TDM	
	AS3030 IP	
	MicroMAX ⁽²³⁾	Unlicensed: 5.4, 5.8 GHz
		Licensed: 3.65 GHz
	HyperMAX ⁽²³⁾ (includes VoiceMAX)	Licensed: 3.65 GHz
Alcatel-Lucent (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	CDMA/CDMA2000 Flexent® Network Solution ⁽²⁴⁾	Licensed CDMA: see manufacturer for frequencies
Alcatel-Lucent (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	MDR-8000 Microwave Radio	Licensed & unlicensed: 2 – 11 GHz
Alcatel-Lucent (ND Listing expires: 02/24/11.)	9710 Base Station ⁽²⁸⁾	Licensed Mobile WiMAX: MP05 2.496–2.69GHz (5 and 10MHz TDD) plus 2.3-2.4GHz, 3.4-3.6GHz
	9715 Base Station ⁽²⁸⁾	Licensed: 2.3-2.4 GHz, 2.4-2.6GHz, 3.4-3.6 GHz
	9500 MPR ⁽³⁰⁾	Licensed: 6GHz, 7/8GHz, 10/11GHz, 18GHz, 23GHz
	9341 RRH 40W ⁽³⁶⁾	Licensed W-CDMA: see manufacturer for frequencies
	9326 digital 2U V2 NodeB ⁽³⁶⁾	
	9370 RNC ⁽³⁶⁾	
Alvarion (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	BreezeMAX 2300 TDD	Licensed 2.3 GHz
	BreezeMAX 2500 TDD	Licensed Mobile WiMAX: MP05 2.496–2.69GHz (5 and 10MHz TDD) and ATC Spectrum (2.4835-2.690 GHz)
	BreezeMAX 3650 TDD	Licensed 3.65 GHz

See pages 5.4.7, 5.4.8, 5.4.9 and 5.4.10 for notes.

5.4.1
02-28-2011
wn

wn – Wireless Networks		
Manufacturer	Product	Technology
	BreezeACCESS ⁽⁹⁾ BreezeNET ⁽¹⁰⁾	Unlicensed Broadband: see notes 9 & 10 for frequencies
Aviat (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	Constellation™	Licensed: 6, 7/8, 10/11 GHz PTP
	Eclipse™ (300hp)	Licensed: 6, 7, 11, 18, 23 GHz
	Eclipse™ (IRU600)	Licensed: 6GHz (standard power)
	TRuepoint® 5000 Series (5200)	Licensed: 6, 7, 8, 10, 11, 15, 18, & 23 GHz
Aviat (ND Listing expires: April-2012.)	Eclipse™ (300hp).	Licensed: 5, 8, 10, 13, 15GHz
Axxcelera Broadband Wireless ⁽⁴³⁾ BA expires: Jan- 2012	ExcelMAX	Licensed: 3.3 - 3.8 GHz
	ABMAX	Unlicensed: 5.470 - 5.850 GHz
	AB Full Access 2	Unlicensed: 5.725 - 5.850 GHz
Axxcelera Broadband Wireless ⁽⁴³⁾ (ND Listing expires: 08/25/11.)	ExcelFlex	Licensed: 11 GHz
BelAir Networks (ND listing expires: Feb-2013.)	BelAir 20	2.4GHz , 5 GHz
	BelAir100, BelAir 100S, & BelAir 100T	Licensed: 2.3 GHz, 2.5 GHz, 4.9 GHz Unlicensed: 2.4 GHz, 5.25-5.85 GHz
	BelAir200 & BelAir 200D	Licensed: 2.3 GHz, 2.5 GHz, 4.9 GHz Unlicensed: 2.4 GHz, 5.25-5.85 GHz
Carlson Wireless Technologies (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	Trailblazer Phoneline Extender (TB-PE)	Unlicensed: 2.4 or 5.5 GHz Licensed: 4.9 GHz
	LongHaul 5x	Unlicensed: 900 MHz or 2.4, 5.2 5.4, 5.8 GHz
Ceragon Networks (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	FiberAir® 1500P (IPMAX, IPMAX2)	Licensed Backhaul: 6, 7/8, 11, 13, 15, 18, 23, 24-26, 28, 32, 38 GHz
	FiberAir® IP-10	
Cielo Networks (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	SkyLink ⁽³¹⁾ Point-to-Point Radio Microwave Systems	Licensed: 6, 11, 18, & 23 GHz
See pages 5.4.7, 5.4.8, 5.4.9 and 5.4.10 for notes.		

5.4.2
01-31-2011
wn

wn – Wireless Networks		
Manufacturer	Product	Technology
Cisco Systems (ND Listing expires: 04/23/11.)	Aironet AIR-LAP1522	Unlicensed Broadband 802.11 a/b/g Outdoor Mesh
	Aironet AIR-LAP1522HZ (Hazardous locations configuration)	
	Aironet AIR-LAP1524 with additional 4.9 GHz Public safety radio	
	BWX 8305, BWX 2305, BWX 210	Licensed Mobile WiMAX: MP05 2.496–2.69GHz (5 and 10MHz TDD) plus 2.3 GHz, ⁽⁶⁾
CYTEC (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	MicroMesh Network 1.0 radio	Unlicensed: 2.4 GHz
	MicroMesh Network 2.0 radio	
Deliberant (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	AP Product Line ⁽³⁹⁾	Unlicensed: 2.4 and 5 GHz, 900 MHz
DigitalPath™ (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	DenseNode™ & BroadNode™	Unlicensed PTP, PTMP: 2.4, 5.3, 5.5 or 5.8GHz
DragonWave, Inc. (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	Horizon Compact	6, 11, 18, 23, 24, and 28 GHz
Ericsson (ND Listing expires: Aug-2012.)	Marconi LH Microwave System	Licensed: 5.9-6.4 GHz, 6.4-7.1 GHz, and 10.7–11.76.2 GHz
	MINI-LINK Traffic Node	Licensed: 6GHz – 38 GHz
	CDMA 1xEVDO	Licensed: 800 & 1900 MHz
Exalt Communications (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	EX-2.4_(i, i Lite, i- F, i-16, i-DS3, i-DS3, r, r-c, r-xc, r-x, or r-x) , GigE Series	Unlicensed Backhaul PTP: 2.4 GHz
	EX-4.9_(r, r-c, r-xc, r-x, i, i-F, i-Fd, i-DS-3, or i-16) , GigE Series	Licensed Backhaul PTP: 4.9 GHz
	EX-5_(i, i-Lite, i-16, i-DS3, r, r-c, r-xc, or r-x) , GigE Series	Unlicensed Backhaul PTP: 5.3, 5.7, 5.8 GHz
	EX_(6i, 7i, 8i, 11i, 13i, 15i, 18i, 23i, 38i, 6i–16, 7i-16, 8i-16, 11i-16, 13i-16, 15i-16, 18i-16, 23i-16, 38i-16, 6r, 7r, 8r, 11r, 13r, 15r, 18r, 23r, 38r, 6r-16, 7r-16, 8r-16, 11r-16, 13r-16, 15r-16, 18r-16, 23r-16, 38r-16, 6s, 7s, 8s, 11s, 13s, 15s, 18s, 23s, 38s, 6s-16, 7s-16, 8s–16, 11s-16, 13s-16, 15s-16, 18s-16, 23s-16, or 38s-16) , GigE Series	Licensed Backhaul PTP: 6, 11, 18, 23, 38 GHz
See pages 5.4.7, 5.4.8, 5.4.9 and 5.4.10 for notes.		

5.4.3
02-28-2011
wn

wn – Wireless Networks		
Manufacturer	Product	Technology
GE MDS LLC (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	MDS LEDR900	Licensed: 960 MHz
	MDS iNET & iNEII	Unlicensed: 902-928 MHz
	MDS Series Five Transceivers	Unlicensed: 5.3 or 5.8GHz
	MERCURY 900	Unlicensed: 902-928MHz
	MERCURY 3650	Licensed: 3.65-3.70 GHz
Gilat Network Systems (GNS) (ND Listing expires: 10/27/11.)	SkyEdge II System	Licensed: VSAT
Go Networks (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	Broadband Wireless Cellular-Mesh Wi-Fi Base Stations ⁽²²⁾	Unlicensed: PTP, PTMP (2.4 & 5.8 GHz)
Huawei (ND Listing expires: Dec-2011.)	CDMA and WiMax Wireless access system ⁽⁴⁵⁾	Licensed: CDMA and WiMax (MP05, MP09, MP10, MP12)
	UMTS/GSM CORE: MSoftX3000, HLR 9820, GGSN9811, SGSN9810, CG9812, IPCLK1000	Licensed: UMTS/GSM
	UMTS/GSM ACCESS: UMTS BTS3900, BTS3900A, DBS3900, BSC6900, M2000	
Huawei (ND Listing expires: Dec. 2012)	UGW9811 USN9810 HSS9820 UPCC	Licensed: LTE EPC
	BTS3900 LTE BTS3900A LTE DBS3900 LTE M2000	Licensed: LTE eRAN 2.0
	RTN910 RTN950	Licensed: 18 GHz, 23 GHz
iDirect Technologies ⁽¹⁴⁾ (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	Hub & NetModem II Plus 3000 Series router	Licensed: VSAT
IP Wireless (ND Listing expires: 09/30/11.)	V4 NodeB	Licensed: TD-CDMA
	V5 NodeB	
	Integrated Network Controller (INC)	
	P1D modem	
	2500MHz USB modem	
	700/2500MHz USB modem	
	PCMCIA modem	
	Outdoor UE	
	700/2500MHz PCI Express Mini Card 2500MHz PCI Express Mini Card	
interWAVE (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	GSM Network ⁽²⁾	Licensed: GSM
Ligowave (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	PTP – 900	Unlicensed: 900 MHz
	PTP – 2	Unlicensed: 2.4 GHz
	PTP – 3	Licensed: 3.65, GHz
	PTP – 4	Licensed: 4.9 GHz
	PTP – 5	Unlicensed: 5 GHz
Loea Corporation ⁽²⁶⁾ (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	Model L2710 Model L1000	Licensed: PTP 71.0-86.0GHz
See pages 5.4.7, 5.4.8, 5.4.9 and 5.4.10 for notes.		

5.4.4

01-31-2011

wn

wn – Wireless Networks		
Manufacturer	Product	Technology
Meraki (ND Listing expires: 07/23/11.)	Wireless Network Access Family ⁽⁴⁰⁾	Unlicensed: 802.11 b/g
Microwave Networks (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	Proteus AMT M-series	Licensed: 6, 7, 8, 11, 13, 15, 18, 23, 26 and 38 GHz
Motorola (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	MotoMesh ⁽¹⁵⁾	Licensed: MEA 4.9 GHz (public safety) Unlicensed: MEA 2.4 GHz (WiFi)
	Canopy™ Platform ⁽⁴⁾ Motorola Wireless Broadband PTP 100 and 200 Series Motorola Wireless Broadband PMP 100 and 400 Series	Unlicensed: Broadband
	Canopy™ Platform ⁽⁴⁾	Unlicensed: Broadband
	PMP 430 (Access Point and Subscriber Modules w/OFDM)	Unlicensed: 5.8 GHz Broadband
	PMP 320 (Access Point and Subscriber Modules w/OFDM)	Licensed: 3.65 GHz (IEEE 802.16e)
	WiMAX WAP450 Base Station	Licensed Mobile WiMAX: MP05 2.496–2.69GHz (10MHz TDD) and ATC Spectrum (2.4835-2.690 GHz)
NEC (ND Listing expires: Aug-2012.)	NLite L Series (Outdoors/Indoors) NLite N Series (Outdoors/Indoors)	Un-licensed: 5.8 GHZ Licensed: 6, 11, 18, 23 and to 38GHz
NERA (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	EVOLUTION SERIES ANSI Software Defined Radio ⁽³³⁾	Licensed: 5 - 40 GHz
NextNet Wireless (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	Expedience® BWAS ⁽⁵⁾	Licensed: Broadband
Nokia Siemens (ND Listing expires: 07/08/11.)	HSPA Radio Access Network (RAN) Products ⁽³⁷⁾	Licensed: 800 & 1900 MHz
Peninsula Engineering Solutions (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	RF-6000E Microwave Repeater	Licensed: 6 GHz
	RF-11000 Microwave Repeater	Licensed: 11 GHz
Proxim (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	Tsunami MP.11 ⁽¹⁸⁾	Unlicensed: PTP, PTMP 5 GHz
PureWave Networks (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	Quantum 1000 & 6000 Base Stations	Broadband 2.3-2.7 GHz, 3.3-3.7 GHz
RADWIN Inc. ⁽¹³⁾ (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	RADWIN 2000	Unlicensed: 5.740-5.835 GHz
	WinLink1000	Unlicensed: 2.4, 4.9, 5.3, 5.4, & 5.8 GHz
Redline Communications ⁽²⁷⁾ (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	RedMAX AN-100U/100UX RedMAX Subs. Unit (SU-O & SU-I)	Licensed: 3.3-3.5; 3.4-3.6; and 3.6-3.8 GHz
	AN30e and AN50e (Includes RedAccess)	Unlicensed: PTP, PTMP 5.4 - 5.8 GHz
	Red CONNEX AN-80i (Includes MAX + version)	Unlicensed: 4.9GHz, 5.2GHz, 5.470-5.725 GHz, 5.725-5.850 GHz, TDD Licensed: 3.65GHz
SAF Tehnika AS (ND Listing expires: 11/ 30/11.)	CFIP family	Licensed: 11; 18; 23; 24; & 38 GHz
smartBridges (ND Listing expires: 07/23/11.)	Wireless Networking Products ⁽⁴²⁾	Licensed and ISM band: 2.3 to 2.7 GHz and 4.8 to 6.0 GHz
SkyFiber ⁽⁴⁴⁾ BA expires: Jan-2011	SKYFIBER™	Free-space Optic System (FSO)
Solectek Corporation BA expires: Jan-2011	SkyWay-MAX Series ⁽³⁷⁾	Licensed: 3.65 GHz
See pages 5.4.7, 5.4.8, 5.4.9 and 5.4.10 for notes.		

5.4.5
02-28-2011
wn

wn – Wireless Networks		
Manufacturer	Manufacturer	Manufacturer
SOMA Networks (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	SoftAir System ⁽¹²⁾	Licensed: PTMP
Star Solutions ⁽²⁵⁾ (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	MovingMedia®2000 Total Control® PDSN	Licensed: GSM and CDMA Core ONLY solutions (MSC, PDSN, VAS components)
Star Solutions ⁽²⁵⁾ (ND Listing expires: 05/28/10.)	MovingMedia®2000 Total Control® PDSN	Licensed: CDMA Core plus Radio Access Network solutions (MSC plus Base Stations)
Strix Systems (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	Access/One® OWS/IWS ⁽²¹⁾	Unlicensed: Mesh, PTP, PTMP (IEEE 802.11a/b/g)
Tecore Networks (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	iBSS GSM BTS	Licensed: GSM 850, 900, 1800 and 1900 MHz
	iBSS GSM Mini Rackmount BTS	Licensed: GSM-850, GSM-900, GSM- 1800, PCS-1900
	iBSS GSM AirSite Backhaul-Free BTS	Licensed: GSM 900, 1800 and 1900 MHz
	iOMCR	Licensed: Software Release 6.1.0
	iCore Network Center ⁽²⁹⁾ (MSC/VLR)	Licensed: Switch (GSM/CDMA)
	iBSS CDMA RAN Mini BTS	Licensed: CDMA2000 (1xRTT), IS- 95A/B 450 MHz, 800 MHz, 1800 MHz, 1900 MHz, 2100 MHz
Trango ⁽²⁰⁾ (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	Access5830 Atlas Series FOX5800 FOX5580 FOX5300	Unlicensed: PTP, PTMP 5.8/5.3 & 2.4 GHz, 900 MHz
	TLINK-APEX	PTP 11-23 GHz
	TLINK-GIGA	PTP 6-23 GHz
	TLINK-45	Bridge 5 GHz
Tranzeo Wireless Technologies (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	TR- Series of Radios ⁽⁴⁷⁾	Un-license: 900 MHz , 2.4GHz, 5.3/5.8 GHz Licensed:, 4.9 GHz
Tropos Networks ⁽⁴⁸⁾ (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	MetroMesh Wireless Routers	Unlicensed: 2.4, 5.4, 5.8 GHz Licensed: 4.9 GHz
ValuePoint Networks (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	Network Controller NC-3500	Unlicensed: 5 GHz, 4.9 GHz, 2.4 GHz, or 900MHz
ValuePoint Networks (ND Listing expires: 03/25/11.)	Wireless Network Product Lines ⁽⁴⁶⁾	
Vanu (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	Vanu Anywave ⁽³²⁾	Licensed: 850 MHz & 1900 MHz
Vecima Networks (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	LMS8000 ⁽¹¹⁾	Unlicensed: Broadband 900 MHz
	700MHz BWIN	Licensed: 700MHz
	VistaMAX (includes CPE)	Licensed: 3.65 GHz
Vyyo (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	700 MHz System ⁽⁸⁾	Licensed: Broadband 700 MHz
See pages 5.4.7, 5.4.8, 5.4.9 and 5.4.10 for notes.		

5.4.6

01-31-2011

wn

wn – Wireless Networks		
Manufacturer	Product	Technology
WaveIP (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	GigAccess ⁽¹⁶⁾ (Includes OFDM units)	Unlicensed: PTP, PTMP
Waveteq (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	ShadowMaster	Unlicensed: 2.4 – 5 GHz Bands
	ShadowAP	
	ShadowMini	
Wavion (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	WBS-2400 Base Station ⁽⁴¹⁾	Unlicensed: 2.4 GHz
Xiocom (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	1500 XWR Series ⁽³⁰⁾	Unlicensed: 2.4 & 5.8 GHz
Zhone Technologies (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	SkyZhone Metro WiFi	2.4 GHz unlicensed and/or 4.9 GHz licensed
ZTE USA Inc. (ND Listing expires: 05/31/11.)	CDMA 2000 1x EV/DO (Rev A)	Licensed: CDMA
ZTE USA Inc. (ND Listing expires: 05/31/11.)	B9100 WiMAX ZXMBW Base Station ⁽³⁵⁾	jihle@avecc.com
	R9100 WiMAX ZXMBW Remote Radio Unit	Licensed; 2483.5 -2690 MHz
See pages 5.4.7, 5.4.8, 5.4.9 and 5.4.10 for notes.		

5.4.7
06-30-2010
wn

Notes:

1. Includes AdaptaCell BTS 3000, AirSite BS, BSC 3000, TRAU, and AirNet OMC-R.
2. Includes WAVEXchange MSC, WAVETransit, WAVExpress BSC and BTS, and NIB.
3. Accepted the 700 Broadband Wireless Internet (BWIN™) system based on the Data Over Cable System Interface Specification (DOCSIS). This system must be a complete system end-to-end system from base station to the cable modem.
4. Accepted the 900 MHz, 2.4, 4.9, 5.2, 5.4, and 5.7 GHz wireless systems based on the Canopy™ Platform. Acceptance includes Canopy Advantage and Canopy Lite Subscriber Module units, bundle packs, Demo & Starter Kits. Manufacturer's recommended shielded cables are acceptable for this platform's use only.
5. Accepted the 2.5 GHz and 3.5 GHz Broadband Wireless Access System (BWAS) based on the Expedience® Platform.
6. Accepted BTS3A-R1, BTS3F-R1, BTS4A-R1, BTS4F-R1, BWX 210-239, and BWX 210-252.
7. Accepted with a network management platform (WipManage).
8. The system accepted consists of the following units: V3000, V700DT, V700BAM, V389D, V284, V280, V300, V313, V290UA, V7027PS, V700Y, and V700T.
9. Includes the BreezeACCESS II, BreezeACCESS 900, and BreezeACCESS VL. The BreezeACCESS VL is available in the 5.725-5.850, 5.47-5.725, 5.15-5.35, 5.03-5.091bands, and includes the following customer premises equipment: SU-A -ff-3-1D-VL , SU- A-ff-6-1D-VL , SU- A-ff-6-BD-VL, and SU- A-ff-54-BD-VL. The BreezeACCESS 900 operates in the 902-928 MHz ISM band and includes the following CPU equipment: the SU-I-1D900, and SU-M5-900-8D units. The BreezeACCESS II operates in the ISM 2.400-2.4835 GHz band and includes the following CPU equipment: SU-A , SU-RA, SU-E, SU-RE, SU-A-1d-2.4, SU-A-BD-2.4, SU-A-1D1V-2.4, SU-A-BD1V-2.4, SU-E-1D-2.4, SU-E-BD-2.4, SE-1D1V-2.4, SU-E-BD-1V-2.4, SU-ID-1D -2.4, SU-ID-BD-2.4, SU-R, and SU-M5-2.4.
10. Includes the BreezeNET® B, BreezeNET® CX, and BreezeNET® SU-M. The BreezeNET® B operates in the 5.72-5.850, 5.47-5.75, and 5.1-5.35 GHz bands. The BreezeNET® CX operates in the 2.4-2.4835 ISM frequency band. BreezeNET® SU-M operates in the 2,400-2.4835 and 902-928 GHz bands.
11. Accepted CCU8000/8010 base station, NCL8000 PTP Bridge, EUM8005 indoor modem, EUM8000 outdoor modem, MMT9000/9001 mobile terminal, and 902-928 MHz Bandpass Cavity Filters.
12. Includes NPM Platform, SOMAPort models, Voice Software Systems (AMOS), and frequencies: 700 MHz, PCS (1.9 GHz), WCS (2.3 GHz), MMDS (2.6 GHz), and 3.5 GHz.
13. The RADWIN 2000 has two other commercial names: AirMux 400, used by Rad Data Communications; FibeAir 2000 used by Ceragon Networks. Also, the WinLink 1000 is sold by Rad Data Communications as the AirMux-200.

5.4.8
03-31-2009
wn

Notes:

14. Only manufacturer recommended third party vendors are acceptable for deployment of these listed materials.
15. Includes IAP7300, EWR7300, VMM6300, VMM7300, WMC6300, WMC7300, Mobile Switching Controller, and Mesh Manager EMS.
- 16 Includes GA 2.4 GHz, GA 900 MHz, GA OFDM 700 MHz, GA OFDM 900 MHz, GA OFDM 5.8 GHz, and Network Management System.
17. Includes the Wireless Gateway 7250, Wireless Bridge 7230, and the Wireless Access Points 7215 and 7220.
18. Includes the 5054-BSUR-LR-US, 5054-SUR-LR-US; 5054-SUA-LR-US, and the 5054-QB-LR-US.
19. XX identifies various models / configurations accepted.
20. Accepted M5830S-AP-60, M5830S-AP-EXT, M5580-FSU, M5800S-FSU, M5300S-FSU, M5830S-SU, M5830S-SU-EXT, M2400S-AP, M2400S-SU, M900S-AP, M900S-SU, M915S-SU-EXT, ATLAS5010-INT, ATLAS5010-EXT, TLINK-10, TLINK-10-EXT.
21. The equipment consists of several modules: Base, Client Connect, Network Connect, Antenna, and Network Server. The listing includes the Outdoor Wireless System 2400 Series (2400-10, 2400-20, and 2400-30), 3600 Series(3600-20 and 3600-30), OWS Network Servers (OWS-Ns8, OWS-NS24, and OWS-NS48), and EDGE Wireless System -100 (EWS-100), OWS accessories. The EWS is for indoor use.
22. The listing includes the MBW WLS 2000 (with the WLS 2100 Micro Cellular-Mesh Wi-Fi Sector Base Station,) MBW WLP 1000 (with the WLP 1100 Pico Cellular-Mesh Wi-Fi Base Station,) MBW WNC Wireless Network Controller (Base Station Controller,) MBW Wireless Media Gateway, power supply, antennas (ANT-4047S and 5810 X2,) and miscellaneous hardware.
23. Includes subscriber terminals EasyST and ProST
24. Includes Mobile Switching Center (MSC), Modular Cell 4.0B (includes Compact version), CDMA2000® 1xEV-DO (up to Rev. A), CDMA450 Modcell 4.0 – Compact.
25. Includes: Sonata® MSC Server, Sonata® HLR, Sonata® IMG, Sonata® SSVR, Sonata® MRF, Sonata® Conference Server, Sonata® OMC, iCell® IP RAN Products (including Pico, Micro, and Macro products), All-IP Portable CDMA2000 Network, Total Control® PDSN Products (including TC200, TC3100, TC1000, TC800), and Common Element Manager
26. Intended for installation by professional Loea certified installers only.

5.4.9
08-31-2009
wn

Notes:

27. Includes Redline Management System (RMS).
28. Solution includes Alcatel-Lucent 9740 WiMAX Access Controller (WAC), Alcatel-Lucent 9753 WiMAX Operation and Maintenance Center (OMC), Alcatel-Lucent 9759 WiMAX Network Performance Optimizer (NPO), Alcatel-Lucent OS6850-24X WAC & Auxiliary Switch, Alcatel Lucent VitalAAA and 1430 HSS AAA, Alcatel-Lucent Vital QIP and Red Hat DNS/DHCP, Neotip and ACME SBC, VPN Firewall Brick®.
29. Includes MSC-VLR / CSCF, HLR / HSS, AuC/AC/AAA, IN/SIP Application Server, SMSC (GSM/CDMA) with SMPP and Interworking, GATEWAY INTERFACE, MMSC, GSN (Combined SGSN/GGSN), PDSN, IWF, USSD Server, Gateway/Tandem Trunking with STP Support, PoC Server (GSM/CDMA).
30. Includes the 1535, 1536, 1538, 1543, 1551, 1552, 1553, 1554, 1563, and miscellaneous power supply, antennas, mounts, cable, backbone, and CPE.
31. Includes associated microwave system antennas in sizes ranging from 1' - 12' diameters.
32. Includes the Protium RF head, Powerwave amplifier, Brandywine GPS, and servers.
33. Includes the Access IFUs, Universal IFUs, NetMaster and for architectures: XPAND, Metro (SONET), Long Haul (PDH or SONET).
34. Includes the WaveCenter EMS Pro™
35. Includes the ZTE I600 WiMAX Modem
36. Includes Wireless Management System for UTRAN
37. Includes: RNC450, RNC2600, I-HSPA Adapter: FHAA, I-HSPA OMS Server, Flexi WCDMA BTS with modules and optional items, Antenna Systems, Power Systems and Battery Backup, 3G SGSN, Flexi ISN, CG, LIG, MSS, NVS, MGW, NetAct OSS 5.1, Advantage Commander V10.0
38. Qualified domestic configuration includes: 4ea. – SkyWay-MAX Base Stations (ODB- 3537), 4ea. – Sectoral Antennas (3000201), 4ea. – Uplink Cables (300030x), 1ea. – SkyWay-MAX Indoor Controller (IDC-100), 20ea. – SkyWay-MAX Subscribers units.
39. Includes: AP Duo Series, AP Solo Product, AP 900, and AP 2i.
40. Includes: Outdoor Series (OD2-US, SOL-MAIN-PRO, SOL-MAIN-CAR), Indoor Series (ID2-US, WPG-US), and the accessories for Indoor / Outdoor series. Additional acceptance includes MR58-HW, MR58-PRO.
41. Includes: Network Management System (NMS), Wavion Coverage Tool (WCT), and a manufacturer certified third-party power supply, an AWUS036H USB adapter, and the NanoStation2 antenna.
42. Includes: airPoint™ Series (sB3215V-02, sB3216V-02) and airClient™ Series (sB3417-R1-02, sB3417-T1-02, sB3417-T2-02, sB3417-R1-03, sB3417-T1-03, sB3417-T2-03, sB3418-R1-02, sB3418-T1-02, sB3418-T2-02, sB3418-R1-03, sB3418-T1-03, sB3418-T2-03)

5.4.10
02-19-2010
wn

Notes:

43. Only the following configurations meet domestic compliance acceptance:
 - (1) ABMAX – Consists of software, one or more Access Points (APs), and any number of Customer Premises Equipment (CPEs) up to twelve (12) times the number of APs.
 - (2) ExcelMAX – Consists of software, one or more Access Point (APs), and any number of Customer Premises Equipment (CPEs) up to twelve (12) times the number of APs
 - (3) AB Full Access 2 – Consists of Indoor Units (IDUs), Outdoor Units (ODUs), and software
44. Includes models SFS-0100-10 and SFS-0100-20.
45. Includes: CDMA BSC 6680, CDMA BTS 3900, CDMA BTS 3900A, CDMA DBS 3900, M2000, Csoftx 3000, UMG 8900, HLR 9820, WiMax DBS3900, WiMax WASN9770 and iManager M2000 Mobile EMS.
46. Technical acceptance includes SuperAP 530G, SuperAP 530G IA-12, SuperAP 530G IA-18, SuperAP 550G, SuperAP 570G, SuperMesh 8200
47. Includes 900 MHz radios (TR-902-N, TR-902-8, TR-902-11, TR-SL9-N, TR-SL9-8); 2.4 GHz radios (TR-6000, TR-6015, TR-6019, TR-600, TR-6600, TR-6615, TR-6619, TR-660, TR-CPQ-19, TR-SL2-N, TR-SL2-15); 5 GHz radios (TR-5a-N, TR-5a-16, TR-5a-20, TR-5a-24, TR-5aPlus-N, TR-5aPlus-15, TR-5aPlus-20, TR-5aPlus-24, TR-5Amp-N, TR-5Amp-24, TR-SL5-N, TR-SL5-16, TR-500, TR-550, TR-FDD-N, TR-FDD-24, TR-FDD-GT TR-WMX-58-N, TR-WMX-58-17, TR-WMX-58-20, TR-WMX-24-N, TR-W16D-58-N, TR-W16D-58-17, TR-W16D-58-20, TR-W16D-24-N, TR-58-STARTER, TR-WMX-58-pBS); 4.9 GHz radios (TR-490, TR-49-N, TR-49-20), and 3.65 MHz radios (TR-WMX-35-N, TR-WMX-35-17, TR-WMX-35-20, TR-W16D-35-N, TR-W16D-35-17, TR-W16D-35-20, TR-365-STARTER, TR-WMX-365-pBS).
48. Includes 3210, 4210, 5210, 5320, 6310, 6320, 7320, 9422, 9532, and Mesh OS.

5.5
01-31-2011
ene

ene – Electronic Network Elements

<u>Ene-a- Routers/Switches</u>	
<u>Manufacturer</u>	<u>Product</u>
Alcatel-Lucent (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	Omni Switch/Router(Layer 3 Switch)
	7750 SR Service Router
	7450 ESS
	LCS 5010
	SAR 7705
Aztek Networks (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	5000 Emergency Stand Alone Switch
Brocade Communications⁽⁷⁾ (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	BigIron® RX Series, FastIron® SuperX/SX and Edge Switches, NetIron®, & ServIron®
Cisco Systems (ND Listing expires: <u>October 27, 2011.</u>) Cisco Systems (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	ASR 9000 Series Routers: 9006, 9010
	7600 Series Routers ⁽¹⁸⁾ : 7603, 7604, 7606, 7609, 7613
	Catalyst 3750 Metro Series
	ME 3400 Series Switches: 3400, 3400E
	ASR 1000 Series Routers: 1002, 1004, 1006
Dowlake Microsystems (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	Carrier Routing System (CRS) domestic models:
	➤ CRS8DC4GIG-CONFIG1
	➤ CRS8AC2GIG-CONFIG2
	➤ CRS4AC2GIG-CONFIG3
Dowlake Microsystems (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	CATS ____ (1000, 200, or 3000)
	MTS ____ (6000, 1080, 1928, 194, or 180)
	SMUX- ____ (GE, FE, or155) circuit emulation
ECI Telecom Ltd. (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	ST Series IP Service Edge Routers ⁽⁵⁾
Ericsson (ND Listing expires on Jan-2012.)	SmartEdge 400 & 800 Gateway/Router (With NetOp Policy Manager)
Extreme Networks (ND Listing expires: <u>Apr-2013.</u>)	Black Diamond switches (20804, 20808, 12800R, 12804C, 10808, 8800)
	Summit switches (250e, 450a, 450e, X480, X650)
	ExtremeXOS® Network Operating System
Force10 Networks Systems (BA expires: Jan- 2011.)	E-Series (E1200I, E600I and E300 Chassis)
	C-Series (C300 and C150 Chassis)
Force10 Networks Systems (ND Listing expires: <u>Jan-2013.</u>)	S-Series 1RU (S2410, S25P, S25N, S25V, S50N and S50V- Ethernet Switches)
Juniper Networks (ND Listing expires: <u>Jun-2012.</u>)	E120 BSR
	EX Series switches (EX2500, EX3200, EX4200, EX8208, & EX8216)
	MX Series routers (MX80, MX240, MX480, & MX960)
	M7i, M10i, M40e, M120, M320 Multiservice Edge Routers
MRV Communications (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	OptiSwitch® (OS) 9000 Platform ⁽⁶⁾
	OptiSwitch® (OS) 900 Series

See notes on page 5.5.3.

5.5.1
01-31-2011
ene

<u>Ene-a- Routers/Switches</u> <u>(Continuation)</u>	
<u>Manufacturer</u>	<u>Product</u>
Riverstone Networks (Alcatel-Lucent)	Metro & Ethernet Edge Router Series⁽¹⁾
Tellabs (ND Listing expires: February, 2013.)	8800 MSR Series⁽⁸⁾

See notes on page 5.5.3.

<u>Ene-b- Headends/FO Amplifiers</u>	
<u>Manufacturer</u>	<u>Product</u>
Cisco (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	Prisma II Video Platform
CommScope (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	BOS-OA-a1-bbcc-de-fg
Conklin Intracom (ND Listing expires: July-2011.)	fs cdn® Full-Service Content Delivery Network
Harmonic (ND Listing expires: May-2012.)	Optical Transport, Video Processing, & Video On Demand Equipment⁽¹⁸⁾
IPG Photonics (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	Erbium Doped Fiber Amplifiers (EDFAs) "EAR" series⁽¹¹⁾
Minerva Networks (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	Video Concentrator (VC) 8000 Platform⁽⁴⁾
RGB Networks (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	Analog and Digital Video Headend⁽¹⁷⁾
See notes on page 5.5.3	

5.5.2
01-31-2011
ene

Ene-c - Gateways/Controllers/Management Systems/Network Synchronization	
Manufacturer	Product
Acme Packet (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	Net-Net 4250 & 3820 Session Border Controllers
Anagran (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	FR-1000 Flow Rate Manager Product
AllCity Wireless (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	WiDirect ⁽¹¹⁾
Carrier Management Systems (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	NAMS Firefly® and NAMS® BMX
Cedar Point Communications (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	SAFARI C3™ Media Switching
Cisco Systems (ND Listing expires: August 27, 2011.)	Service Control Engine (SCE) 2000 and 8000 Series
Centina Systems (ND Listing expires: Aug-2012.)	NetOmnia™
AudioCodes (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	Mediant Series: 600, 1000, 2000, 3000, and 8000 (Domestic acceptance for quantities up to 50 only)
AudioCodes (ND Listing expires: June 31, 2011.)	MediaPack: MP20x series, MP11x/MP124 series
Bridgewater Systems (ND Listing expires: August 25, 2011.)	Wireless Network Management System ⁽¹⁵⁾
Ditech Networks (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	PeerPoint C100 SBC
Fine Point Networks (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	ServPoet BMS Series ⁽³⁾ (Broadband Management Server)
Innovative Systems (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	AP & eLation ⁽¹⁰⁾
Juniper Networks (ND Listing expires: June 30, 2011.)	IDP (IDP50, IDP75, IDP200, IDP250, IDP600, IDP800, IDP1100, and IDP8200)
	Network and Security Manager
Lemko Corporation (ND Listing expires: July 6, 2011.)	distributed Mobile Application for Rural Cellular™ (dMARC)
MegaSys® Computer Technologies (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	Telenium® Network Management System
Motorola (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	Access Service Network Gateway (ASN-GW) ⁽¹³⁾
NexTone Communications (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	MSX and SBC Platforms
Norscan (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	Cable Management System ⁽¹⁴⁾
Optima Telecom (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	NetPro e series equipment (Models e42, e42m, e44, and e44m)
Redback (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	SMS-500 and 1800 (Subscriber Management System)
Symmetricon (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	TimeCelsius 4500, TimeCreator 1000, SSU 2000, Time Hub 5500, TimeProvider 1000, TimeSource 3000 (TS-3000) & TimeSource 3500 (TS-3500)
Versatel Networks (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	EdgeIQ Platform ⁽²⁾
WiChorus (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	SmartCore™ Platforms ⁽³¹⁾ (designed for WiMAX)
Xangati (ND Listing expires: February 23, 2011.)	Application Management 2.0

See notes on page 5.5.3.

5.5.3
06-04-2010
ene

Notes:

1. Includes the RS 1000/1100, RS 3000/3100/3200, RS 8000/8600, RS 38000, and Riverstone 15008, may use Management Center & Service Activator for these routers only.
2. Includes the IQ1500 and IQ4000 media gateways.
3. Includes the ServPoet BMS 200, 500, 800, & 1000.
4. Includes iTVMANAGER 2 middleware and RMS system.
5. Acceptance includes ST200, ST50, and the ShadeTree/LPS element manager.
6. Includes the OS9012C – 10Gx, OS9012 – M, OS9024 – 4C, OS9024FX – 4GC, OS9024 – M, OS904 series, OS904 series, OS906 series, OS910 series, OS912 series, OS930 10GE demarcation, and OS910-M Service Modular platform.
7. Includes BigIron® RX (BI-RX-4, BI-RX-8, & BI-RX-16), FastIron® SuperX/SX Family of Switches (FESX424, FESX448, FESX424HF, FI-SX1 thru 4, FI-SX800, & FI-SX1600), NetIron® Routers and Switches (NI-4802 Router, NI-M2404 Metro Access Switches, NI-MLX Metro Switching Routers, NI-XMR Core Router, & CES2000 series), ServerIron Application Switches (SI350(-Plus), SI450(-Plus), & SI850(-Plus)), ServerIron XL Application Switches (FCSLB16 & FCSLB24), ServerIron 4G Applications Switches (SI-4G), ServerIronGT C Series Switches (SI-GT-CGx2, SI-GT-C2404CF, SI-GT-CGC16, & SI-GT-C10Gx2P), & ServerIronGT E Series Switches (SI-GT-E-Gx2, SI-GT-E-GC16, SI-GT-E-2404CF, SI-GT-E-Gx4P, SI-GT-E-GC16P, SI-GT-E-2404CFP, & SI-GT-E-10Gx2.)
8. Includes the 8830, 8840, 8860 routers.
9. Includes Smartcore SC 20 (2 Port), Smartcore SC 100 (10 Port), Smartcore SC 600 (6-slot carrier grade), Smartcore SC 1400 (14-slot carrier grade), WiChorus ASNGW, WiChorus HomeAgent, WiChorus MIG
10. RUS Acceptance includes AP and APMAX hardware.
11. Includes: 1RU EDFA, model EAR-PxN-Cx-(E)-(A)-(S)-(Dy)-Sa-1 RU(-R) and 2RU EDFA, model EAR-PxN-Cx-L-W-(E)-(A)-(Dy)-Sa-Su-2U(-23).
12. Includes: AWI 150 1.3, AWI 400 1.3, AWI 1000 1.3, AWI 2000 1.3, AWI CLI 1.3, AWI CLI4 1.3
13. Elements included: Motorola CAP-C, Brocade Switch (XMR4000/XMR8000), and Redback Router (SE100/SE400/SE800/SE1200).
14. Includes all line conditioning, monitoring, and locating equipment and software.
15. Includes Service Controller, Prepaid Integrator Module, Subscriber Data Broker™, and Policy Controller.
16. 7600 Series Routers may be configured for use as an accepted WiMAX Broadband Wireless Gateway (BWG).
17. Includes the SEP, BNP, MMC, DBM, VMG, and USM.
18. Includes the HLP 4800 and HLP 1000 broadband platforms, POWERBlazer™ outdoor nodes, PWRLink® 1310nm broadcast transmitters, and SUPRALink®, METROLINK™ and MAXLink™ 1550nm DWDM products, ProView™ video decoder products, the DiviCom Electra® and Ion™ video encoder products, ProStream™ video stream processor products, StreamLiner® 3000 video server, Ingest Gateway™, NSG 9000 Narrowcast Services Gateway™, CLEARcut® video content preparation system, the LIVEcut® broadcast video capture system, the MediaPrism™ Convergence Suite, Armada® content distribution system, the Direct 2 Edge™ system, the IRIS™ video QoS software suite, and the NMX Digital Services Manager™.

	<u>Item Designation</u>	<u>Page</u>
Anchor rods.....	x.....	6.1
Anchors, guy - expanding and plate	z.....	6.2
" " - drive-type	z.....	6.2
" " - swamp and rock.....	z.....	6.2.1
Bolts, angle, thimble-eye.....	ba.....	6.13
" machine	c.....	6.13
" straight, thimble-eye	ao.....	6.13
Clamps, cable suspension	mz.....	6.15
" drop wire.....	mk.....	6.3
" ground rod and pipe (indoors)	aj.....	6.4
" ground rod and pipe (outdoors).....	aj.....	6.4.1
" guy.....	u.....	6.14
Connectors, grounding.....	me.....	6.5
Guards, buried service	am.....	6.6
" cable, plastic.....	wg.....	6.8
" " split metal	sl.....	6.7
" riser.....	sg.....	6.8
Guy hooks	br.....	6.15
Guy lift plates	bk.....	6.15
Locknuts	ek.....	6.15
Numbers, pole	az.....	6.9
Nuts, regular, square.....	px.....	6.16
Rods, anchor	x.....	6.1
" ground	ai.....	6.10
Screws, lag.....	j.....	6.14
Strand, suspension and guy.....	y.....	6.11
Straps, reinforcement, suspension clamp.....	nb.....	6.16
Thimble-eye nuts.....	ab.....	6.14
Washers	d.....	6.14
Wires, cable lashing	nw.....	6.12
Miscellaneous items removed from the list.....		6.17

6.1
01-31-2011
x

The manufacturers listed below have shown compliance with RUS requirements for the following anchor rods. Some manufacturers cannot supply all sizes listed. Check with manufacturer or distributor for availability.

x - Anchor Rods

<u>Types</u>	<u>Diameters</u>	<u>Lengths</u>
Single Guy	1/2"	7 ft.
Single and Double Guys	5/8"	7 & 8 ft.
Single and Double Guys	3/4"	8, 9, & 10 ft.
Single and Double Guys	1"	8, 9, & 10 ft.

Manufacturers

Eritech, Inc.
(Carolina Galvanizing Corp.)
[BA expires: Jan-2011.](#)

Hubbell Power Systems /
A. B. Chance Company
[\(BA expires: Jan-2012.\)](#)

Joslyn Manufacturing and Supply Company
[\(BA expires: Jan-2011.\)](#)

Kortick Manufacturing Company
[\(BA expires: Jan-2011.\)](#)

McGraw-Edison
[\(BA expires: Jan-2011.\)](#)

Utilities Service Company
[\(BA expires: Jan-2011.\)](#)

6.2
01-31-2011
z

z - Anchors, Guy⁽¹⁾

Manufacturer

Catalog Number

Expanding and Plate Anchors

Holding Power - Lbs.:		6000	10,000	16,000
Min. Required Area, Proj. Sq. In.:		90	120	200
Rod Diameter, Inches:		5/8	3/4	1
Rod Length, Feet:		<u>7</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>10</u>
Grip-Tite (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	8 Way	A322086-G	A322812-G	A322102-G
Hubbell Power Systems/ A.B. Chance (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	8 Way	-	88135G	1082G
Joslyn (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	8 Way Plate	J8115G -	J8135G J7503G	J8200-1G -
McGraw-Edison (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	4 Way 6 Way Plate	DA1E5 - DA1P7	DA1E7 - DA1P9	- DA6E3 DA2P2
South Central (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	8 Way 4 Way	84115AG -	84135AG -	- 1042001G

Drive-Type

Holding Power - Lbs.:	6,000	10,000	16,000
Rod Diameter - Inches:	<u>5/8</u>	<u>3/4</u>	<u>1</u>
Foresight Products (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	MR-3	MR-2	MR-I MR-SR ⁽²⁾

Notes: ⁽¹⁾Where galvanized anchors are listed, the same anchors ungalvanized (black asphalt coated) are also acceptable.

⁽²⁾Swamp anchor.

6.2.1
01-31-2011
z

z - Anchors, Guy

Manufacturer

Catalog Number⁽¹⁾

Swamp Anchors

	<u>10" dia.</u>	<u>12" dia.</u>	<u>15" dia.</u>
Foresight Products (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	-	MR-SR ⁽²⁾	-
Joslyn (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	J2871SG	J2872SG	J2873SG

Rock Anchors

	<u>Expanding Type</u>			<u>Split Wedge Type</u>
Anchor Size - Inches:	<u>1-3/4</u>	<u>1-3/4</u>	<u>1-3/4</u>	<u>-</u>
Rod Length - Inches:	<u>15</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>53</u>	<u>18</u>
Rod Diameter - Inches:	<u>3/4</u>	<u>3/4</u>	<u>3/4</u>	<u>1</u>
Hubbell Power Systems/ A.B. Chance (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	R315	R330	R353	-
Joslyn (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	J3436	J3437	J3438	-
Kortick (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	K5503	K5504	K5505	K2377
Utilities Service (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	CR315	CR330	CR353	-

Notes: ⁽¹⁾Where galvanized anchors are listed, the same anchors ungalvanized (black asphalt coated) are also acceptable.

⁽²⁾Drive type swamp anchor (see drive anchor category).

6.3
10-07-2010
mk

mk - Drop Wire Clamps

Manufacturer

Catalog Number

Diamond Communications
(BA expires: Jan-2011.)

23-44441
23-88881*

General Machine Products
(BA expires: Jan-2011.)

7380-B

Reliable
(BA expires: Jan-2011.)

2PRS*

Senior Industries
(BA expires: Jan-2012.)

SI-0956
SI-0959
SI-0966

*Suitable for use in corrosive areas.

6.4
01-31-2011
aj

aj - Ground Rod and Pipe Clamps

Station Installations (Indoors Only)

<u>Manufacturer</u>	<u>Catalog Number</u>		
This conductor:	.162" (#6 AWG) Copper	.102" (#10 AWG) Copper	.081" (#12 AWG) Copper
Connected to:	Pipe Ground (Copper or Steel) <u>5/8"-1-1/4" O.D.</u>	Pipe Ground (Copper or Steel) <u>5/8"-1-1/4" O.D.</u>	Pipe Ground (Copper or Steel) <u>5/8"-1-1/4" O.D.</u>
Electric Motion (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	EM5507 EM5517(3)	EM5507 EM5517(3)	EM5507 EM5517(3)
Reliable (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	13(1) --	13(1) 1(1)(2)	13(1) 1(1)(2)
Senior Industries		SI-0038C	SI0038C

- Notes:** (1)Smallest size pipe this clamp can be used on is 3/4".
 (2)Can only be used on copper pipe.
 (3)Can accommodate one #6 to #14 AWG and one #10 to #14 AWG copper conductor.

6.4.1
02-28-2011
aj

aj - Ground Rod and Pipe Clamps

Station Installations (Outdoors)

Manufacturer

Catalog Number

.081" (#12 AWG), .102" (#10 AWG) and .162" (#6 AWG) Copper

Connected to:	<u>Ground Rod (Galvanized Steel)</u>		<u>Ground Rod (Copper-Covered Steel)</u>	
	<u>1/2"</u>	<u>5/8"</u>	<u>1/2"</u>	<u>5/8"</u>
H. L. Boggs (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	CR-1, M2009 ⁽¹⁾	CR-1, M2012 ⁽⁴⁾	CR-1, 2009 ⁽¹⁾	CR-1, M2012 ⁽⁴⁾
Burndy (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	GRC12 ⁽¹⁾	--	GRC12 ⁽¹⁾	--
Connector Castings ⁽¹⁾ (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	--	--	G-4	G-5
Electric Motion (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	EM5507 EM5517 ⁽³⁾ EM1DB EM4DB ⁽¹⁾⁽⁸⁾	EM5507 EM5517 ⁽³⁾ EM2DB EM4DB ⁽¹⁾⁽⁸⁾	EM5507 EM5517 ⁽³⁾ EM1DB EM4DB ⁽¹⁾⁽⁸⁾	EM5507 EM5517 ⁽³⁾ EM2DB EM4DB ⁽¹⁾⁽⁸⁾
Erico, Inc (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	GR1-141G ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ GR1-141A ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ CP58	GR1-161G ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ GR1-161A ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ CP58	GR1-141G ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ GR1-141A ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ CP58	GR1-161G ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ GR1-161A ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ CP58 EHL58C1G ⁽⁴⁾
Galvan (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	G4P ⁽¹⁾	G5P ⁽¹⁾	G4 ⁽¹⁾	G5 ⁽¹⁾
Joslyn (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	--	--	J8491	J8492 ⁽⁴⁾
Penn-Union (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	CEB-1-TN ⁽⁴⁾	CEB-2-TN ⁽⁴⁾	CEB-1 ⁽⁴⁾	CEB-2 ⁽⁴⁾
Senior Industries (BA expires: Jan-2012.)		SI-0038C		SI-0038C
Thomas & Betts (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	--	--	--	DGC58-66 ⁽⁴⁾
Tyco Electronics (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	1-83017-1 ⁽⁵⁾ 83017-5 ⁽⁴⁾ --	1-83017-3 ⁽⁵⁾ 83017-2 ⁽⁴⁾ --	1-81713-1 ⁽⁵⁾ 81713-5 ⁽⁴⁾ -- 81405-1	1-81713-3 ⁽⁶⁾ 1-81713-2 ⁽⁷⁾ 81713-1 ⁽⁴⁾ 81406-1

Notes:

(1) Accepted only for use with 0.102" (#10 AWG) and 0.162" (#6 AWG) wire.

(2) Includes disposable mold.

(3) Can accommodate one #6 to #14 AWG and one #10 to #14 AWG copper conductor.

(4) Accepted only for use with .162" (#6 AWG) wire.

(5) Accepted only for use with 0.102" (#10 AWG) or 0.081" (#12 AWG) wire.

(6) Accepted only for use with 0.102" (#10 AWG) wire.

(7) Accepted only for use with 0.081" (#12 AWG) wire.

(8) Can be used on a ground that is already occupied by another ground rod clamp on top.

6.5
01-31-2011
me

me - Grounding Connectors			
Manufacturer	Catalog Numbers		
	Mechanical/Others	Compression	For Buried Plant Housings (PE-91)
Anderson Electric (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	C-6, C-10		
Burndy (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	KS17, KS90	YC8C8-ET, KSL-15, KSA4, KSA2, KSU25, KSU26	
Dossert (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	DS2F, DS09F,	DSN1F, DSNS6F, DSNS10F, DSNS13F	
Electric Motion (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	EM 4250-__BC ⁽⁵⁾ EM 2371T EM 2525 (screw-on) EM 2610 (screw-on)	EM GC8010P, EM GC8020P	EM 0164 ⁽³⁾
	<u>Intersystem Bonding</u> EM MB5-3 (Meter Box Clamp) EM SDF-B-3		
Erico (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	(PGT-1G1G, PGT-1B1A, PGT-1H1H, PGT-1A1A, PGT-1H1G) ⁽¹⁾		
Fargo (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	GC-5006, GC-5008,	GC8010P, GC8020P, GA-620C	GC-164SHP ⁽³⁾ GC-5006SHP
Galvan (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	K4 ,K-6		
Joslyn (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	J3606, J3657F	J-3030	
Kearney (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	118102, 118100		
MacLean Power (BA expires: Jan-2011.)		438ALC	
National Tel. (BA expires: Jan-2011.)		T2-109D	
Panduit (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	SBA2-C, SBA4-C	RSCK2/0-6-1, RSCK2-6-1, RSCK4/0-6-1, RSCK750-4/0-1, RSCK750-500-1, RSCKX750-750-1	
Panduit (ND listing expires: Jan-2013)	SBC8-C, SBCT1/0-L, SBCT2/0-Q, SBCT2-C, SBCT3-C, SBCT8-C, SBCT10-C		
Penn-Union (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	S-6, S-10	SW-1, SW-2, SW-5, SW-6, SW-7, SW-8, PCA-010-H	
See note on page 6.5.1.			

6.5.1
02-28-2011
me

me - Grounding Connectors (Continuation)			
Manufacturer	Catalog Numbers		
	Mechanical/Others	Compression	For Buried Plant Housings (PE-91)
Belden, Inc. (BA expires: Jan-2012.)		TBRS75F-75C50FHS, TBRS75F-50C35FHS, TBRS75F-25C4/0FHS, TBRS75C50F-5C50FHS, TBRS75C50F-50C35FHS, TBRS75C50F-25C4/0FHS, TBRS75C50F-4/0CHS, TBRS4/0C-2CHS, TBRS4/0C-6CHS, TBRS2/0C1/0F-2CHS, TBRS2/0C1/0F-6CHS, TBRS1/0C1 F-2CHS, TBRS1/0C1 F-6CHS, TBRS2C-6CHS	
Senior Industries (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	SI-0081, SI-0082		
Thomas & Betts (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	6H, 4H	54705, 54710, 54715, 54720, 54725, 54730, 54735, 54740, 54745, 54750, 54852BR ⁽⁴⁾	
Tyco Electronics (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	81663-1 ⁽²⁾		
See note on page 6.5.1.			

NOTES:

1. Additional Erico CADWELD connectors are available for other combinations of ground wire.
2. For use with two stranded #6 conductors only.
3. Connector will accept braid.
4. One-hole connector for #6AWG bond ribbon (Brown).
5. Fill blank with a number from 1 through 24

6.6
01-31-2011
am

am - Buried Service House Riser Guards

Manufacturer	Type:	Standard Length and Size:	Catalog Number
Charles Industries, Ltd. (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	Conduit	5' x 5/8"	12-119R
		5' x 1/2"	R-061
HMS Inc. (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	Conduit	5' x 5/8"	R-070
		5' x .9"	R-080
		5' x 1.25"	R-125
			723181
OSI Plastics Division of Ohio Steel Industries, Inc. (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	Conduit	5' x 7/8"	723182
			723198
			723199
			723568
		5' x 1.25"	723609
		Closed "U"	723567
Virginia Plastics (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	Conduit	5' x 3/8"	VP-38-5*
		20' x 1"	VP-1-EC
	Closed "U"	5' x 5/8"	VP-B58*

***Staples will be required for mounting conduit. Double headed nails will be required for mounting Closed "U" type molding. The mounting hardware shall be ordered separately from this manufacturer.**

6.7
01-05
sl

sl - Split Metal Cable Guards

Manufacturer

Catalog Number

10-Foot Straight Section

1" I.D.

3" I.D.

5-Foot Straight Section

1" I.D.

3" I.D.

5-Foot Curved Section

1" I.D.

3" I.D.

2-1/2-Foot Straight Section

1" I.D.

3" I.D.

2-1/2-Foot Curved Section

1" I.D.

3" I.D.

6.8
02-28-2011
sg;wg

<u>sg - Riser Guards (Pole)⁽¹⁾</u>			
Inside diameter, inches:	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>3</u>
<u>Manufacturer</u>	<u>Catalog Number</u>		
Carlton Products (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	-	59011	59013
A. B. Chance (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	6531-1/2	6533	6535
Custom Plastics ⁽²⁾ (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	CPU1	CPU2	CPU3
Electrical Materials Co. (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	51-2	52-2	53-2
Fargo (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	UP-843G*	UP-844G*	UP-845G*
Inwesco (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	54B01	54B03	54B04
Joslyn (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	J984	J987	J989
McGraw-Edison (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	DU7P4	DU7P6	DU7P8
Emerson Network Power, Energy Systems (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	UP125-8G*	UP225-8G*	UP325-8G*
Nordic Fiberglass (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	U-101 ⁽²⁾	-	-

*Numbers shown identify painted guards. Use of riser guard straps with these guards not needed.

⁽¹⁾Order by inside diameter and length.

⁽²⁾Mounting staples must be purchased separately.

6.8.1
02-28-2011
sg;wg

wg - Plastic Cable Guards

Manufacturer

Catalog Number

Longitudinally Split

Sizes, inches:	<u>1 x 8</u>	<u>1-1/2 x 8</u>	<u>2 x 8</u>
General Machine Products (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	7422-1	7422-1-1/2	7422-2

Spirally Cut

General Machine Products (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	Type P (Specify diameter and length)			
Preformed Line (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	Type PTG	"	"	"
Tyco Electronics (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	*Spirap	"	"	"

*Specify black outdoor polyethylene.

6.9
01-31-2011
az

az - Numbers, Pole

Manufacturer

Catalog Number

Metal

1"

1-1/2"

3"

6"

Almetek⁽¹⁾
(BA expires: Jan-2011.)

X

-

X

X

Premax⁽¹⁾
(BA expires: Jan-2011.)

-

X

-

-

Plastic

3M Company
(BA expires: Jan-2012.)

(Use 3M decals from sm-b)

Note: ⁽¹⁾Order by size and description.

6.10
02-28-2011
ai

ai - Ground Rods (without pigtails)						
Manufacturer	Catalog Number					
	1/2" x 5'	5/8" x 8'	5/8" x 10' Sectional	Sectional Coupling	Galvanized Steel	Cu-Covered Steel
A. B. Chance (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	8565	8578	8512	8611 ⁽¹⁾	X	
Eritech (Erico) (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	811350	815880		GCC58F ⁽¹⁾	X	
	611353	615883 ⁽³⁾	635883	CR58 ⁽²⁾		X
Galvan (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	GR5005	GR6258F		GRC-625G	X	
	5005G13	6258G13	6260G13S	60-C, 60-TC ⁽²⁾		X
Joslyn (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	J5315	J5328	J23282.10	J23282-A ⁽¹⁾	X	
			J9160-13	J9160-13 ⁽²⁾		X
McGraw-Edison (BA expires: Jan-2011.)		DN5S8	DN13S110	DN1K2 ⁽¹⁾	X	
South Atlantic, LLC (Southern Grounding) (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	Z125	ZZ588	ZZ5810		X	
	C12513	C58813	CS581013	58C		X
Utilities Service (BA expires: Jan-2011.)		5307			X	

Notes:

- (1) Galvanized or zinc plated steel
- (2) Silicon bronze 80% copper minimum
- (3) Pigtail version part no. 6158839 is accepted.

6.11
02-19-2010
y

y - Suspension and Guy Strand

These manufacturers' strands shown by X's comply with
RUS 7 CFR Part 1755.370

Manufacturer

Catalog Number

Utilities grade, steel, seven wire
(For use as suspension or for guys)

	<u>5/16"(6M)</u>	<u>3/8"(10M)</u>	<u>7/16"(16M)</u>	<u>Class</u>
Bekaert Corporation (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	X	X	X	A,B,C
Cal-Wire Stranding (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	X	X	X	A,B,C
CF&I Steel Corporation (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	X	X	X	A
Davis Walker Corporation	X	X	X	A
Florida Wire and Cable (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	X	X	X	A,B,C
Indiana Steel & Wire (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	X	X	X	A,B,C
Mitchell Industries, Inc. (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	X	X	X	A,B,C
National Strand Products (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	X	X	X	A,B,C
Seal Wire (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	X	X	X	A

6.11.1
02-19-2010
y

Extra High Strength Grade, steel, seven wire
(For use as suspension or for guys)

	<u>1/4"(6M)</u>	<u>5/16"(10M)</u>	<u>7/16"(16M)</u>	<u>Class</u>
Aceros Camesa BA expires: Jan-2011.	X	X	X	A,B,C
Bekaert Corporation BA expires: Jan-2011.	X	X	X	A,B,C
Cal-Wire Stranding BA expires: Jan-2011.	X	X	X	A,B,C
CF&I Steel Corporation BA expires: Jan-2011.	X	X	X	A
Davis Walker Corporation BA expires: Jan-2011.	X	X	-	A
Florida Wire and Cable BA expires: Jan-2011.	X	X	X	A,B,C
Indiana Steel & Wire BA expires: Jan-2011.	X	X	X	A,B,C
Mitchell Industries, Inc. BA expires: Jan-2011.	X	X	X	A,B,C
National Strand Products BA expires: Jan-2011.	X	X	X	A,B,C
Paulsen Wire Rope Corp. BA expires: Jan-2011.	X	-	-	A
Seal Wire BA expires: Jan-2011.	X	-	-	A
Wire Rope Corporation of America (WRCA) BA expires: Jan-2011.	X	X	X	A

6.12
10-07-2010
nw

<u>nw - Cable Lashing Wires</u>				
Manufacturer	Aluminum⁽¹⁾	SS 302	SS 316	SS 430
Century Wire (ND Listing expires: Sept-2010)		Dia. 038" (1600ft) #.038SS302ACWDia.	Dia. 045" (1200ft) #.045SS316ACW	Dia. 045" (1200ft) #.045SS430ACW
		Dia. 045" (1200ft) #.045SS302ACW		
DCD Design & Manufacturing (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	Dia.091" (325ft) #61010-010 #61020-010 #61000-010	Dia. 038" (1600ft) #61010-060	Dia. 045" (1200ft) #61010-070	Dia. 045" (1200ft) #61010-050
		Dia. 045" (1200ft) #61010-080	Dia. 061" (650ft) #61010-020	Dia.061" (650ft) #61010-030
Industrial Alloys Division of Tree Island Wire USA, Inc. (BA expires: Jan-2011.)		Dia. 038" (1600 ft) #950000 (SH) #950012 (TH)	Dia. 045" (1200 Ft) #950002 (SH) #950014 (TH)	Dia. 045" (1200 ft) #950003 (SH) #950004 (TH)
		Dia. 045" (1200 Ft) #950001 (SH) #950013 (TH)	Dia. 061" (650 Ft) #950008 (SH) #950015 (TH)	Dia. 061" (650 ft) #950005 (SH) #950006 (TH)
				Dia. 065 (450 ft) #950011 (SH) #950016 (TH)
Loos Co. (BA expires: Jan-2011.)		Dia. 038" (1600ft) #0380SA302LAC	Dia. 045" (1200ft) #0450SA316LAC	Dia. 045" (1200ft) #045SA430LP
		Dia. 045" (1200ft) #0450SA302LAC		Dia. 061" (650ft) #061SA430LP
Senior Industries (ND Listing expires: Oct-2012)		Dia. 045" (1200ft) SI-9609	Dia. 045"(1200ft) SI-9607	Dia. 045" (1200ft) SI-9603
Wire World Inc. (ND Listing expires: 09/04/10)		Dia. 038" (1600ft) #IWW038302	Dia. 038" (1600ft) #IWW038316	Dia. 045" (1200ft) #IWW045430(RUS)
		Dia.045" (1200ft) # IWW045302	Dia.045" (1200ft) #IWW045316	Dia.065" (450ft) #IWW065430x450
		Dia. 065" (450ft) # IWW065302x450		Dia. 065" (6500ft) #IWW065430x650
				Dia. 065" (2200ft) #IWW065430x2200

Notes:

1. This type of wire only is to be used with aluminum-clad steel strand in seacoast areas.

6.13
06-04-2010
c;ao;ba

Manufacturer**Catalog Number****c - Bolts, machine**

	<u>5/8"</u>	<u>3/4"</u>
Allied Bolt (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	8XXX ⁽¹⁰⁾)	8XXX ⁽¹¹⁾
Chance (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	C88XX ⁽¹⁾	C89XX ⁽²⁾
Joslyn (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	J88XX ⁽⁶⁾	J89XX ⁽⁷⁾

ao - Bolts, straight, thimble-eye

	<u>5/8"</u>	<u>3/4"</u>
Chance (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	C55XX ⁽³⁾	C56XX ⁽⁴⁾
Joslyn (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	J80XX ⁽⁸⁾	J80XX ⁽⁹⁾

ba - Bolts, angle, thimble-eye

	<u>5/8"</u>	<u>3/4"</u>
Chance (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	C50XX ⁽³⁾	C51XX ⁽⁵⁾
Joslyn (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	J81XX ⁽⁸⁾	J81XX ⁽⁹⁾

See page 7.13.1 for notes.

6.13.1
06-04-2010
c;ao;ba

Notes:

- (1) Order bolts by changing X's in catalog number to length of bolt in inches; accepted for lengths 5", 6", 7", 8", 9", 10", 12", 14", 16", 18", 20", 22", and 24".
- (2) Order bolts by changing X's in catalog number to length of bolt in inches; accepted for lengths 8", 10", 12", 14", 16", 18", 20", 22", 24", and 26".
- (3) Order bolts by changing X's in catalog number to length of bolt in inches; accepted for lengths 10", 12", 14", and 16".
- (4) Order bolts by changing X's in catalog number to length of bolt in inches; accepted for lengths 12" and 14".
- (5) Order bolts by changing X's in catalog number to length of bolt in inches; accepted for lengths 10", 12", and 14".
- (6) Order bolts by changing X's in catalog number to length of bolt in inches; accepted for lengths 5", 6", 7", 8", 9", 10", 11", 12", 13", 14", 15", 16", 18", 20", 22", and 24".
- (7) Order bolts by changing X's in catalog number to length of bolt in inches; accepted for lengths 5", 6", 7", 8", 9", 10", 12", 14", 16", 18", 20", 22", 24", and 26".
- (8) Order bolts by changing X's in catalog number to length of bolt in inches; accepted for lengths 6", 8", 10", and 12".
- (9) Order bolts by changing X's in catalog number to length of bolt in inches; accepted for lengths 8", 10", and 12".
- (10) Bolts with the following catalog numbers have been accepted: **8126** (5/8" x 5"); **8214** (5/8" x 6"); **8215** (5/8" x 7"); **8220** (5/8" x 8"); **8926** (5/8" x 9"); **8222** (5/8" x 10"); **8224** (5/8" x 12"); **8226** (5/8" x 14"); **8228** (5/8" x 16"); **8230** (5/8" x 18"); **8232** (5/8" x 20"); **8234** (5/8" x 22"); and **8236** (5/8" x 24").
- (11) Bolts with the following catalog numbers have been accepted: **8153** (3/4" x 6"); **8154** (3/4" x 7"); **8238** (3/4" x 8"); **8240** (3/4" x 10"); **8242** (3/4" x 12"); **8244** (3/4" x 14"); **8246** (3/4" x 16"); **8248** (3/4" x 18"); **8250** (3/4" x 20"); **8252** (3/4" x 22"); **8254** (3/4" x 24"); **8255** (3/4" x 26").

6.14
06-04-2010
d;j;u;ab

Manufacturer**Catalog Number****d - Washers**

Type:	<u>Curved</u>			<u>Flat</u>		<u>Square</u>
Size, in.:	2-1/2x2-1/2x3/16	3x3x1/4	3x3x1/4	2-1/4x2-1/4x3/16	2-1/4x2-1/4x3/16	2-1/4x2-1/4
Hole sizes, in.:	<u>11/16</u>	<u>11/16</u>	<u>13/16</u>	<u>13/16</u>	<u>11/16</u>	<u>11/16</u>
Allied Bolt (BA expires: Jan-2011.)			11551	11550	-	6813
Chance (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	-	6823 1/2	6822 1/2	-	-	6813
Stanley G. Flagg (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	-	-	P143A	-	-	-
Joslyn (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	J6822	J113	J6823	J1076	J1075	-

j - Screws, Lag

	<u>1/2" x 4"</u>	<u>5/8" x 5"</u>
Chance (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	C508754	-
Joslyn (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	J-8754P	J-8765

u - Guy Clamps

Strand size, inches:	<u>5/16</u>	<u>7/16</u>
Joslyn (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	930	J931

ab - Thimble-Eye Nuts

Size, inches:	<u>5/8</u>	<u>3/4</u>	<u>3/8</u>
Chance (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	6510	-	-
Continental Electric Company (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	TN-5	TN-6	-
Stanley G. Flagg (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	P128A	-	P129A
Joslyn (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	J6511	J6510	-

6.15
01-31-2011
bk;br;ek;mz

Manufacturer**Catalog Number****bk - Guy Lift Plates**

	<u>For 5/8" Bolts</u>	<u>For 3/4" Bolts</u>
Chance (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	-	7897
Joslyn (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	J7896	J7894

br - Guy Hooks

Bolt size (inches):	<u>5/8</u>	<u>3/4</u>
Continental Electric Company (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	GA-5X	GA-64
Stanley G. Flagg (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	P135AX	P134AX
Joslyn (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	J6555	J6556
Power Play Products (BA expires: Jan-2012.)	B58GH	-

ek - Locknuts

Size:	<u>5/8"</u>	<u>3/4"</u>
Joslyn (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	J8583	J8584

mz - Cable Suspension Clamps

Type:	<u>Straight</u>	<u>Angle</u>
Chance (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	C7903	C7902L
Joslyn (BA expires: Jan-2011.)	J1096	J7902-B

6.16
02-19-2010
nb;px

ManufacturerCatalog Numbernb - Suspension Clamp Reinforcement Straps

Size: 1-3/4"

2"

Chance C7905
(BA expires: Jan-2011.)

-

Joslyn J7905
(BA expires: Jan-2011.)

J7908

px - Regular Square Nuts

Size: 5/8"

3/4"

Chance C55084P
(BA expires: Jan-2011.)

C55085P

Joslyn J8563
(BA expires: Jan-2011.)

J8564

6.17
01-05

The following items have been removed from the List of Materials because of their limited use and not because of their inability to meet applicable requirements. Their removal from the list does not relieve borrowers of their responsibility to use materials that meet RUS requirements, ASTM or other national specifications.

- i - Bolts, carriage
- aa - Oval eye nuts
- al - Ground wire staples and nails
- at - Guy guards
- bl - Steel support brackets
- bm - Guy thimble
- cb - Conductor bundle bags
- df - False deadends
- dm - Permanent cable identification markers
- dz - Guy wire clips
- mf - Drive hooks
- mi - Drop wire support
- mj - Drop wire clip
- mm - Drive rings
- mo - Angle screw
- mx - Steel pole steps
- my - Drop wire hooks
- na - Aerial and underground cable
- nc - Cable extension arms
- nd - Metal pole keys
- ne - Bridle rings
- ns - Span clamps
- pg - Porcelain insulated screweyes
- ph - Screw anchors
- pk - Moisture blocks
- pt - Vinyl tape
- pw - Detachable pole steps
- py - Lashing wire terminal clamps
- st - Spacer tape
- tc - Cable ties
- wf - Self-supporting cable
- za - Filler tape
- ze - Sealing compound

The U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) prohibits discrimination in all its programs and activities on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, religion, age, disability, political beliefs, sexual orientation, and marital or family status. (Not all prohibited bases apply to all programs.) Persons with disabilities who require alternative means for communication of program information (Braille, large print, audiotape, etc.) should contact USDA'S TARGET Center at (202) 720-2600 (voice and TDD).

To file a complaint of discrimination, write USDA, Director, Office of Civil Rights, Room 326-W, Whitten Building, 14th and Independence Avenue, SW, Washington, D.C. 20250-9410 or call (202) 720-5964 (voice or TDD). USDA is an equal opportunity provider and employer.